



OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE
HEALTH AFFAIRS

16401 EAST CENTRETECH PARKWAY
AURORA, COLORADO 80011-9066

TRICARE
MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY

MB&RB

**CHANGE 7
6010.58-M
MAY 28, 2009**

**PUBLICATIONS SYSTEM CHANGE TRANSMITTAL
FOR
TRICARE REIMBURSEMENT MANUAL (TRM)**

The TRICARE Management Activity has authorized the following addition(s)/revision(s) to the 6010.58-M, issued February 2008.

CHANGE TITLE: **OUTPATIENT PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT SYSTEM (OPPS) UPDATES**

PAGE CHANGE(S): See pages 2 and 3.

SUMMARY OF CHANGE(S): This change incorporates updates to the TRICARE OPPS including transitional payment adjustments under OPPS. This change brings this TRICARE Reimbursement Manual up-to-date with published Change 88 (December 22, 2008), Change 91 (April 16, 2009), and Change 92 (May 8, 2009) to the Aug 2002 TRICARE Reimbursement Manual (TRM), 6010.55-M.

EFFECTIVE DATE: May 1, 2009.

IMPLEMENTATION DATE: Upon direction of the Contracting Officer.

This change is made in conjunction with Feb 2008 TOM, Change No. 6, Feb 2008 TPM, Change No. 7, and Feb 2008 TSM, Change No. 6.

Reta Michak
Chief, Office of Medical Benefits and
Reimbursement Branch

ATTACHMENT(S): **190 PAGE(S)**
DISTRIBUTION: **6010.58-M**

**CHANGE 7
6010.58-M
MAY 28, 2009**

REMOVE PAGE(S)

CHAPTER 1

Table of Contents, pages 1 and 2
Section 16, pages 1 through 4
Section 24, pages 1 and 2

CHAPTER 2

Section 1, pages 3 through 16
Addendum A, pages 5 and 6

CHAPTER 3

Section 1, pages 7 through 10
Section 2, page 3

CHAPTER 4

Section 3, pages 13 and 14

CHAPTER 5

Section 3, pages 3 through 5

CHAPTER 7

Table of Contents, page 1
Section 2, pages 1 through 3
Addendum B, page 1

CHAPTER 9

Table of Contents, page 1
Section 1, pages 1 through 7
Addendum A, pages 1 through 38
Addendum B, pages 1 through 36

INSERT PAGE(S)

Table of Contents, pages 1 and 2
Section 16, pages 1 through 4
Section 24, pages 1 and 2

Section 1, pages 3 through 17
Addendum A, pages 5 and 6

Section 1, pages 7 through 10

Section 3, pages 13 and 14

Section 3, pages 3 through 5

Table of Contents, page 1
Section 2, pages 1 through 3
Addendum B, page 1

Table of Contents, page 1
Section 1, pages 1 through 8

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**CHANGE 7
6010.58-M
MAY 28, 2009**

REMOVE PAGE(S)

CHAPTER 10

Section 1, pages 1 and 2

CHAPTER 13

Table of Contents, pages 1 and 2

Section 1, pages 1 through 13

Section 2, pages 3 through 19

Section 3, pages 1 through 41

Section 4, pages 1 through 3

Section 5, page 1

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

APPENDIX A

pages 1 through 27

INDEX

pages 1 through 4

INSERT PAGE(S)

Section 1, pages 1 and 2

Table of Contents, pages 1 and 2

Section 1, pages 1 through 13

Section 2, pages 3 through 37

Section 3, pages 1 through 52

Section 4, pages 1 through 3

Section 5, page 1

Addendum C, pages 1 and 2

pages 1 through 28

pages 1 through 4

Chapter 1

General

Section/Addendum	Subject/Addendum Title
1	Network Provider Reimbursement
2	Accommodation Of Discounts Under Provider Reimbursement Methods
3	Claims Auditing Software
4	Reimbursement In Teaching Setting
5	National Health Service Corps Physicians Of The Public Health Service
6	Reimbursement Of Physician Assistants (PAs), Nurse Practitioners (NPs), And Certified Psychiatric Nurse Specialists (CPNSs)
7	Reimbursement Of Covered Services Provided By Individual Health Care Professionals And Other Non-Institutional Health Care Providers
8	Economic Interest In Connection With Mental Health Admissions
9	Anesthesia
10	Postoperative Pain Management - Epidural Analgesia
11	Claims for Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, And Supplies (DMEPOS)
12	Oxygen And Related Supplies
13	Laboratory Services
14	Ambulance Services
15	Legend Drugs And Insulin
16	Surgery
17	Assistant Surgeons
18	Professional Services: Obstetrical Care
19	Charges For Provider Administrative Expenses
20	State Agency Billing
21	Hospital Reimbursement - Billed Charges Set Rates
22	Hospital Reimbursement - Other Than Billed Charges
23	Hospital Reimbursement - Payment When Only Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Level Of Care Is Required

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008
Chapter 1, General

Section/Addendum	Subject/Addendum Title
24	Hospital Reimbursement - Outpatient Services For All Services Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPSS), And Thereafter, For Services Not Otherwise Reimbursed Under Hospital OPSS
25	Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Reimbursement
26	Supplemental Insurance
27	Legal Obligation To Pay
28	Reduction Of Payment For Noncompliance With Utilization Review Requirements
29	Reimbursement Of Emergency Inpatient Admissions To Unauthorized Facilities
30	Reimbursement Of Certain Prime Travel Expenses
31	Newborn Charges
32	Hospital-Based Birthing Room
33	Bonus Payments In Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSAs) And In Physician Scarcity Areas (PSAs)
34	Hospital Inpatient Reimbursement In Locations Outside The 50 United States And The District Of Columbia Figure 1.34-1 Country Specific Index Factors - 2008 Figure 1.34-2 Institutional Inpatient Diagnostic Groupings For Specified Locations Outside The 50 United States And The District Of Columbia - National Inpatient Per Diem Amounts - 2008
35	Professional Provider Reimbursement In Specified Locations Outside The 50 United States And The District Of Columbia Figure 1.35-1 Country Specific Index Factors - 2008
A	Sample State Agency Billing Agreement
B	Figures Figure 1.B-1 Suggested Wording To The Beneficiary Concerning Rental vs. Purchase Of DME

Chapter 1

Section 16

Surgery

Issue Date: August 26, 1985

Authority: [32 CFR 199.4\(c\)\(2\)\(i\)](#), [\(c\)\(2\)\(ii\)](#), [\(c\)\(3\)\(i\)](#), [\(c\)\(3\)\(iii\)](#), and [\(c\)\(3\)\(iv\)](#)

1.0 APPLICABILITY

Paragraphs [3.1](#) through [3.7](#) apply to reimbursement of services provided by network and non-network providers. Paragraphs [3.8](#) and [3.9](#) apply only to non-network providers.

2.0 ISSUE

How is surgery to be reimbursed?

3.0 POLICY

3.1 Multiple Surgery And Discounting Reimbursement

3.1.1 The following rules are to be followed whenever there is a terminated procedure or more than one surgical procedure performed during the same operative or outpatient session. This applies to those facilities that are exempt from the hospital Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) and for claims submitted by individual professional providers for services rendered on or after **May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPPS):

3.1.1.1 Discounting for Multiple Procedures

3.1.1.1.1 When more than one surgical procedure code subject to discounting (see [Chapter 13, Section 3](#)) is performed during a single operative or outpatient session, TRICARE will reimburse the full payment and the beneficiary will pay the cost-share/copayment for the procedure having the highest payment rate.

3.1.1.1.2 Fifty percent (50%) of the usual payment amount and beneficiary copayment/cost-share amount will be paid for all other procedures subject to discounting (see [Chapter 13, Section 3](#)) performed during the same operative or outpatient session to reflect the savings associated with having to prepare the patient only once and the incremental costs associated with anesthesia, operating and recovery room use, and other services required for the second and subsequent procedures.

- The reduced payment would apply only to the surgical procedure with the lower payment rate.
- The reduced payment for multiple procedures would apply to both the beneficiary copayment/cost-share and the TRICARE payment.

3.1.1.2 Discounting for Bilateral Procedures

Note: Bilateral codes can be surgical and non-surgical.

3.1.1.2.1 Following are the different categories/classifications of bilateral procedures:

- Conditional bilateral (i.e., procedure is considered bilateral if the modifier 50 is present).
- Inherent bilateral (i.e., procedure in and of itself is bilateral).
- Independent bilateral (i.e., procedure is considered bilateral if the modifier 50 is present, but full payment should be made for each procedure (e.g., certain radiological procedures).

3.1.1.2.2 Terminated bilateral procedures or terminated procedures with units greater than one should not occur. Line items with terminated bilateral procedures or terminated procedures with units greater than one are denied.

3.1.1.2.3 Inherent bilateral procedures will be treated as a non-bilateral procedure since the bilateralism of the procedure is encompassed in the code.

3.1.1.2.4 The above bilateral procedures will be discounted based on the application of discounting formulas appearing in [Chapter 13, Section 3, paragraphs 3.1.5.3.6](#) and [3.1.5.3.7](#).

3.1.1.3 Modifiers for Discounting Terminated Surgical Procedures

3.1.1.3.1 Industry standard modifiers may be billed on outpatient hospital or individual professional claims to further define the procedure code or indicate that certain reimbursement situations may apply to the billing. Recognition and utilization of modifiers are essential for ensuring accurate processing and payment of these claim types.

3.1.1.3.2 Industry standard modifiers are used to identify surgical procedures which have been terminated prior to and after the delivery of anesthesia.

- Modifiers 52 and 73 are used to identify a surgical procedure that is terminated prior to the delivery of anesthesia and is reimbursed at 50% of the allowable; i.e., the Ambulatory Surgery Center (ASC) tier rate, the Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) allowable amount for OPPS claims, or the CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charge (CMAC) for individual professional providers.
- Modifiers 53 and 74 are used for terminated surgical procedures after delivery of anesthesia which are reimbursed at 100% of the appropriated allowable amounts referenced above.

3.1.2 Exceptions to the above policy prior to implementation of the hospital OPPS, are:

3.1.2.1 If the multiple surgical procedures involve the fingers or toes, benefits for the third and subsequent procedures are to be limited to 25% to the prevailing charge.

3.1.2.2 Incidental procedures. No reimbursement is to be made for an incidental procedure.

3.1.3 Separate payment is not made for incidental procedures. The payment for those procedures are packaged within the primary procedure with which they are normally associated.

3.1.4 Data which is distorted because of these multiple surgery procedures (e.g., where the sum of the charges is applied to the single major procedure) must not be entered into the data base used to develop allowable charge profiles.

3.1.5 The OPPS inpatient only list shall apply to OPPS, non-OPPS, and professional providers. Refer to [Chapter 13, Section 5, paragraph 3.2](#). The inpatient only list is available on TMA's web site at <http://www.tricare.mil/inpatientprocedures>.

3.2 Multiple Primary Surgeons

When more than one surgeon acts as a primary surgeon for multiple procedures during the same operative session, the services of each may be covered.

3.3 Assistant Surgeons

See [Section 17](#).

3.4 Pre-Operative Care

Pre-operative care rendered in a hospital when the admission is expressly for the surgery is normally included in the global surgery charge. The admitting history and physical is included in the global package. This also applies to routine examinations in the surgeon's office where such examination is performed to assess the beneficiary's suitability for the subsequent surgery.

3.5 Post-Operative Care

All services provided by the surgeon for post-operative complications (e.g., replacing stitches, servicing infected wounds) are included in the global package if they do not require additional trips to the operating room. All visits with the primary surgeon during the 90-day period following major surgery are included in the global package.

Note: This rule does not apply if the visit is for a problem unrelated to the diagnosis for which the surgery was performed or is for an added course of treatment other than the normal recovery from surgery. For example, if after surgery for cancer, the physician who performed the surgery subsequently administers chemotherapy services, these services are not part of the global surgery package.

3.6 Re-Operations For Complications

All medically necessary return trips to the operating room, for any reason and without regard to fault, are covered.

3.7 Global Surgery For Major Surgical Procedures

Physicians who perform the entire global package which includes the surgery and the pre- and post-operative care should bill for their services with the appropriate Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) code only. Do not bill separately for visits or other services included in this global package. The global period for a major surgery includes the day of surgery. The pre-operative period is the first day immediately before the day of surgery. The post-operative period is the 90 days immediately following the day of surgery. If the patient is returned to surgery for complications on another day, the post-operative period is 90 days immediately after the last operation.

3.8 Second Opinion

3.8.1 Claims for patient-initiated, second-physician opinions pertaining to the medical need for surgery may be paid. Payment may be made for the history and examination of the patient as well as any other covered diagnostic services required in order for the physician to properly evaluate the patient's condition and render a professional opinion on the medical need for surgery.

3.8.2 In the event that the recommendations of the first and second physician differ regarding the medical need for such surgery, a claim for a patient-initiated opinion from a third physician is also reimbursable. Such claims are payable even though the beneficiary has the surgery performed against the recommendation of the second (or third) physician.

3.9 In-Office Surgery

Charges for a surgical suite in an individual professional provider's office, including charges for services rendered by other than the individual professional provider performing the surgery and items directly related to the use of the surgical suite, may not be cost-shared unless the suite is an approved ASC.

3.10 On May 1, 2009 (implementation of OPPS), surgical procedures will be discounted in accordance with the provisions outlined in Chapter 13, Section 3, paragraphs 3.1.5.2 and 3.1.5.3. Multiple discounting will not be applied to the following CPT¹ procedure codes for venipuncture, fetal monitoring and collection of blood specimens; 36400-36416, 36591, 36592, 59020, 59025, 59050, and 59051.

- END -

¹ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

Hospital Reimbursement - Outpatient Services For All Services **Before May 1, 2009** (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, For Services Not Otherwise Reimbursed Under Hospital OPPS

Issue Date: March 10, 2000

Authority: [32 CFR 199.4\(a\)\(3\)](#) and [\(a\)\(5\)](#)

1.0 APPLICABILITY

This policy is mandatory for reimbursement of services provided by either network or non-network providers. However, alternative network reimbursement methodologies are permitted when approved by the TRICARE Management Activity (TMA) and specifically included in the network provider agreement.

2.0 ISSUE

How are outpatient hospital services to be reimbursed for all service prior to implementation of Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS), and thereafter, for services performed in facilities that are not subject to the hospital OPPS?

3.0 POLICY

3.1 When professional services or diagnostic tests (e.g., laboratory, radiology, electrocardiogram (EKG), electroencephalogram (EEG)) that have CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charge (CMAC) pricing ([Chapter 5, Section 3](#)) are billed, the claim must have the appropriate Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) coding and modifiers, if necessary. Otherwise, the service shall be denied. If only the technical component is provided by the hospital, the technical component of the appropriate CMAC shall be used.

3.2 For all other services, payment shall be made based on allowable charges when the claim has Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) (Level I, II, III) coding information (these may include ambulance, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and supplies, drugs administered other than oral method, and oxygen and related supplies). For claims development, see TRICARE Operations Manual (TOM), [Chapter 8, Section 6](#). Other services without allowable charges, such as facility charges, shall be paid as billed. For reimbursing drugs administered other than oral method, see [Section 15, paragraph 3.3.1](#).

Note: All line items on the Centers of Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) 1450 UB-04 claim form must be submitted with a specific date of service. The header date of the CMS 1450 UB-04

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 1, Section 24

Hospital Reimbursement - Outpatient Services For All Services Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, For Services Not Otherwise Reimbursed Under Hospital OPPS

may span dates of services. However, each line item date of service must fall within the span date billed or the claim will be denied.

3.3 When coding information is provided, outpatient hospital services including emergency and clinical services, clinical laboratory services, rehabilitation therapy, venipuncture, and radiology services are paid using existing allowable charges. Such services are reimbursed under the allowable charge methodology that would also include the CMAC rates. In addition, venipuncture services provided on an outpatient basis by institutional providers other than hospitals are also paid on this basis. Professional services billed on a Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) 1450 UB-04 will be paid at the professional CMAC if billed with the professional service revenue code and enough information to identify the rendering provider.

3.4 Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) services are to be reimbursed in accordance with [Chapter 9, Section 1](#).

Note: All hospital based ASC claims that are submitted to be paid under OPPS must be submitted with a Type Of Bill (TOB) 13X. If a claim is submitted to be paid with a TOB 83X the claim will be denied.

3.5 Outpatient hospital services including professional services, provided in the state of Maryland are paid at the rates established by the Maryland Health Services Cost Review Commission (HSCRC). Since hospitals are required to bill these rates, reimbursement for these services is to be based on the billed charge.

3.6 Surgical outpatient procedures which are not otherwise reimbursed under the hospital OPPS will be subject to the same multiple procedure discounting guidelines and modifier requirements as prescribed under OPPS for services rendered on or after implementation of OPPS. Refer to [Section 16, paragraph 3.1.1.1 through 3.1.1.3](#) and [Chapter 13, Section 3, paragraphs 3.1.5.2 and 3.1.5.3](#) for further detail.

3.7 Industry standard modifiers and condition codes may be billed on outpatient hospital claims to further define the procedure code or indicate that certain reimbursement situations may apply to the billing. Recognition and utilization of modifiers and condition codes are essential for ensuring accurate processing and payment of these claims.

- END -

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 2, Section 1

Cost-Shares And Deductibles

allowable amount is the lesser of the billed charge or the balance billing limit (115%) of the CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charge (CMAC)). In these cases, the cost-share is 20% of the lesser of the CMAC or the billed charge, and the cost-share for any amounts over the CMAC that are allowed is waived. Any amounts that are allowed over the CMAC will be paid entirely by TRICARE.

1.1.6.3.3 The exception to the deductible and cost-share requirements under Operation Noble Eagle/Operation Enduring Freedom for TRICARE Standard and Extra is effective for services rendered from September 14, 2001, through October 31, 2009.

1.1.6.4 For Certain Reservists

The Director, TRICARE Management Activity (TMA), may waive the individual or family deductible for family members of a Reserve Component (RC) member who is called or ordered to active duty for a period of more than 30 days but less than one year in support of a contingency operation. For this purpose, a RC member is either a member of the reserves or National Guard member who is called or ordered to full-time federal National Guard duty. A contingency operation is defined in 10 United States Code (USC) 101(a)(13). Also, for this purpose a family member is a lawful husband or wife of the member or an eligible child.

1.2 TRICARE Prime

1.2.1 Copayments and enrollment fees under TRICARE Prime are subject to review and annual updating. See [Addendum A](#) for additional information on the benefits and costs. In accordance with Section 752 of the National Defense Authorization Act, PL 106-398, for services provided on or after April 1, 2001, a \$0 copayment shall be charged to TRICARE Prime ADFMs of active duty service members (ADSMs) who are enrolled in TRICARE Prime. Pharmacy copayments and POS charges are not waived by the National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year (FY) 2001.

1.2.2 In instances where the CMAC or allowable charge is less than the copayment shown on [Addendum A](#), network providers may only collect the lower of the allowable charge or the applicable copayment.

1.2.3 The TRICARE Prime copayment requirement for emergency room services is on a PER VISIT basis; this means that only one copayment is applicable to the entire emergency room episode, regardless of the number of providers involved in the patient's care and regardless of their status as network providers.

1.2.4 Effective for care provided on or after March 26, 1998, Prime enrollees shall have no copayments for ancillary services in the categories listed below (normal referral and authorization provisions apply):

1.2.4.1 Diagnostic radiology and ultrasound services included in the CPT¹ procedure code range from 70000-76999, or any other code for associated contrast media;

1.2.4.2 Diagnostic nuclear medicine services included in the CPT¹ procedure code range from 78000-78999;

¹ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 2, Section 1 Cost-Shares And Deductibles

1.2.4.3 Pathology and laboratory services included in the CPT² procedure code range from 80000-89399; and

1.2.4.4 Cardiovascular studies included in the CPT² procedure code range from 93000-93350.

1.2.4.5 Venipuncture included in the CPT² procedure code range from 36400-36416.

1.2.4.6 Collection of blood specimens in the CPT² procedure codes 36591 and 36592.

1.2.4.7 Fetal monitoring for CPT² procedure codes 59020, 59025, and 59050.

Note: Multiple discounting will not be applied to the following CPT² procedure codes for venipuncture, fetal monitoring, and collection of blood specimens; 36400-36416, 36591, 36592, 59020, 59025, and 59050.

1.2.5 POS option. See [Section 3](#).

1.3 Basic Program: TRICARE Standard

1.3.1 Deductible Amount: Outpatient Care

1.3.1.1 For care rendered all eligible beneficiaries prior to April 1, 1991, or when the active duty sponsor's pay grade is E-4 or below, regardless of the date of care:

1.3.1.1.1 Deductible, Individual: Each beneficiary is liable for the first fifty dollars (\$50.00) of the TRICARE-determined allowable amount on claims for care provided in the same fiscal year.

1.3.1.1.2 Deductible, Family: The total deductible amount for all members of a family with the same sponsor during one fiscal year shall not exceed one hundred dollars (\$100.00).

1.3.1.2 For care rendered on or after April 1, 1991, for all TRICARE beneficiaries except family members of active duty sponsors of pay grade E-4 or below.

1.3.1.2.1 Deductible, Individual: Each beneficiary is liable for the first \$150.00 of the TRICARE-determined allowable amount on claims for care provided in the same fiscal year.

1.3.1.2.2 Deductible, Family: The total deductible amount for all members of a family with the same sponsor during one fiscal year shall not exceed \$300.00.

1.3.1.3 TRICARE-Approved Ambulatory Surgery Centers (ASCs), Birthing Centers, or Partial Hospitalization Programs (PHPs). No deductible shall be applied to allowable amounts for services or items rendered to ADFMs or authorized NATO family members.

1.3.1.4 Allowable Amount Does Not Exceed Deductible Amount. If fiscal year allowable amounts for two or more beneficiary members of a family total less than \$100.00 (or \$300.00 if [paragraph 1.3.1.2](#), applies), and no one beneficiary's allowable amounts exceed \$50.00 (or \$150.00 if

² CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 2, Section 1

Cost-Shares And Deductibles

[paragraph 1.3.1.2](#) applies), neither the family nor the individual deductible will have been met and no TRICARE benefits are payable.

1.3.1.5 In the case of family members of an active duty member of pay grade E-5 or above, with Persian Gulf conflict service who is, or was, entitled to special pay for hostile fire/imminent danger authorized by 37 USC 310, for services in the Persian Gulf area in connection with Operation Desert Shield or Operation Desert Storm, the deductible shall be the amount specified in [paragraph 1.3.1.2](#), for care rendered after October 1, 1991.

Note: The provisions of [paragraph 1.3.1.5](#), also apply to family members of service members who were killed in the Gulf, or who died subsequent to Gulf service; and to service members who retired prior to October 1, 1991, after having served in the Gulf war, and to their family members.

1.3.1.6 Effective December 8, 1995, the annual TRICARE deductible has been waived for family members of selected reserve members called to active duty for 31 days or more in support of Operation Joint Endeavor (the Bosnia peacekeeping mission). Under a nationwide demonstration, TRICARE may immediately begin cost-sharing in accordance with standard TRICARE rules. These beneficiaries will be eligible to use established TRICARE Extra network providers at a reduced cost-share rate. Additionally, in those areas where TRICARE is in full operation, selected reserve members called to active duty for 31 days or more will have the option of enrolling their families in TRICARE Prime.

Note: This demonstration is effective December 8, 1995, and is in effect until such time as Executive Order 12982 expires. TRICARE eligible beneficiaries other than family members of reservists called to active duty in support of Operation Joint Endeavor are not eligible for participation. This demonstration is limited to the annual TRICARE Standard and Extra deductible; other TRICARE cost-sharing continues to apply. All current TRICARE rules, unless specifically provided otherwise, will continue to apply.

Note: Initially the option to enroll in TRICARE Prime was limited to family members of selected reserve members who were called to active duty for 179 days or more. This changed to 31 days or more as of March 10, 2003.

Note: Claims for these beneficiaries are to be paid from financially underwritten funds and reported as such. TMA periodically will calculate and reimburse the contractors for the additional costs incurred as a result of waiving the deductibles on these claims.

1.3.1.7 Adjustment of Excess. Any beneficiary identified under [paragraphs 1.3.1.4, 1.3.1.5, and 1.3.1.6](#), who paid any deductible in excess of the amounts stipulated is entitled to an adjustment of any amount paid in excess against the annual deductible required under those paragraphs.

1.3.1.8 The deductible amounts identified in this section shall be deemed to have been satisfied if the catastrophic cap amounts identified in [Section 2](#) have been met for the same fiscal year in which the deductible applies.

1.3.2 Deductible Amount: Inpatient Care

None.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 2, Section 1 Cost-Shares And Deductibles

1.3.3 Cost-share Amount

1.3.3.1 Outpatient Care

1.3.3.1.1 ADFM or Authorized NATO Beneficiary. The cost-share for outpatient care is 20% of the allowable amount in excess of the annual deductible amount. This includes the professional charges of an individual professional provider for services rendered in a non-TRICARE-approved ASC or birthing center.

1.3.3.1.2 Other Beneficiary. The cost-share applicable to outpatient care for other than active duty and authorized NATO family member beneficiaries is 25% of the allowable amount in excess of the annual deductible amount. This includes: partial hospitalization for alcohol rehabilitation; professional charges of an individual professional provider for services rendered in a non-TRICARE-approved ASC.

1.3.3.2 Inpatient Care

1.3.3.2.1 ADFM: Except in the case of mental health services, ADFMs or their sponsors are responsible for the payment of the first \$25 of the allowable institutional costs incurred with each covered inpatient admission to a hospital or other authorized institutional provider, or the daily charge the beneficiary or sponsor would have been charged had the inpatient care been provided in a Uniformed Service hospital, whichever is greater. (Please reference daily rate chart below.)

FIGURE 2.1-1 UNIFORMED SERVICES HOSPITAL DAILY CHARGE AMOUNTS

PERIOD	DAILY CHARGE
October 1, 2000 - September 30, 2001	\$11.45
April 1, 2001 - Present (for Prime ADFMs only)	\$0.00
October 1, 2001 - September 30, 2002 (for ADFMs not enrolled in Prime)	\$11.90
October 1, 2002 - September 30, 2003 (for ADFMs not enrolled in Prime)	\$12.72
October 1, 2003 - September 30, 2004 (for ADFMs not enrolled in Prime)	\$13.32
October 1, 2004 - September 30, 2005 (for ADFMs not enrolled in Prime)	\$13.90
October 1, 2005 - September 30, 2006 (for ADFMs not enrolled in Prime)	\$14.35
October 1, 2006 - September 30, 2007 (for ADFMs not enrolled in Prime)	\$14.80
October 1, 2007 - September 30, 2008 (for ADFMs not enrolled in Prime)	\$15.15
October 1, 2008 - September 30, 2009 (for ADFMs not enrolled in Prime)	\$15.65

Use the daily charge (per diem rate) in effect for each day of the stay to calculate a cost-share for a stay which spans periods.

1.3.3.2.2 Other Beneficiaries: For services exempt from the DRG-based payment system and the mental health per diem payment system and services provided by institutions other than hospitals (i.e., Residential Treatment Centers (RTCs)), the cost-share shall be 25% of the allowable charges.

1.3.3.3 Cost-Shares: Maternity

1.3.3.3.1 Determination. Maternity care cost-share shall be determined as follows:

1.3.3.3.1.1 Inpatient cost-share formula applies to maternity care ending in childbirth in, or on the way to, a hospital inpatient childbirth unit, and for maternity care ending in a non-birth outcome not otherwise excluded.

Note 1: Inpatient cost-share formula applies to prenatal and postnatal care provided in the office of a civilian physician or certified nurse-midwife in connection with maternity care ending in childbirth or termination of pregnancy in, or on the way to, a Military Treatment Facility (MTF) inpatient childbirth unit. ADFMs pay a per diem charge (or a \$25.00 minimum charge) for an admission and there is no separate cost-share for them for separately billed professional charges or prenatal or postnatal care.

1.3.3.3.1.2 Ambulatory surgery cost-share formula applies to maternity care ending in childbirth in, or on the way to, a birthing center to which the beneficiary is admitted, and from which the beneficiary has received prenatal care, or a hospital-based outpatient birthing room.

1.3.3.3.1.3 Outpatient cost-share formula applies to maternity care which terminates in a planned childbirth at home.

1.3.3.3.1.4 Otherwise covered medical services and supplies directly related to "complications of pregnancy", as defined in the Regulation, will be cost-shared on the same basis as the related maternity care for a period not to exceed 42 days following termination of the pregnancy and thereafter cost-shared on the basis of the inpatient or outpatient status of the beneficiary when medically necessary services and supplies are received.

1.3.3.3.2 Otherwise authorized services and supplies related to maternity care, including maternity related prescription drugs, shall be cost-shared on the same basis as the termination of pregnancy.

1.3.3.3.3 Claims for **pregnancy testing** are cost-shared on an outpatient basis when the delivery is on an inpatient basis.

1.3.3.3.4 Where the beneficiary delivers in a **professional office birthing suite** located in the office of a physician or certified nurse-midwife (which is not otherwise a TRICARE-approved birthing center) the delivery is to be adjudicated as an at-home birth.

1.3.3.3.5 Claims for **prescription drugs** provided on an outpatient basis during the maternity episode but not directly related to the maternity care are cost-shared on an outpatient basis.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 2, Section 1

Cost-Shares And Deductibles

1.3.3.3.6 Newborn cost-share. Effective for all inpatient admissions occurring on or after October 1, 1987, separate claims must be submitted for the mother and newborn. The cost-share for inpatient claims for services rendered to a beneficiary newborn is determined as follows:

1.3.3.3.6.1 In a DRG hospital:

1.3.3.3.6.1.1 Same newborn date of birth and date of admission:

- For ADFMs, there will be no cost-share during the period the newborn is deemed enrolled in Prime.
- For newborn family members of other than active duty members, unless the newborn is deemed enrolled in Prime, the cost-share will be the lower of the number of hospital days minus three multiplied by the per diem amount, OR 25% of the total billed charges (less duplicates and DRG non-reimbursables such as hospital-based professional charges).

1.3.3.3.6.1.2 Different newborn date of birth and date of admission:

- For ADFMs, there will be no cost-share during the period the newborn is deemed enrolled in Prime.
- For all other beneficiaries, the cost-share is applied to all days in the inpatient stay unless the newborn is deemed enrolled in Prime.

1.3.3.3.6.2 In DRG exempt hospital:

1.3.3.3.6.2.1 Same newborn date of birth and date of admission:

- For ADFMs, there will be no cost-share during the period the newborn is deemed enrolled in Prime.
- For family members of other than active duty members, the cost-share will be calculated based on 25% of the total allowed charges unless the newborn is deemed enrolled in Prime.

1.3.3.3.6.2.2 Different newborn date of birth and date of admission:

- For ADFMs, there will be no cost-share during the period the newborn is deemed enrolled in Prime.
- For family members of other than active duty members, the cost-share will be calculated based on 25% of the total allowed charges unless the newborn is deemed enrolled in Prime.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 2, Section 1

Cost-Shares And Deductibles

1.3.3.3.7 Maternity Related Care. Medically necessary treatment rendered to a pregnant woman for a non-obstetrical medical, anatomical, or physiological illness or condition shall be cost-shared as a part of the maternity episode when:

- The treatment is otherwise allowable as a benefit; and,
- Delay of the treatment until after the conclusion of the pregnancy is medically contraindicated; and,
- The illness or condition is, or increases the likelihood of, a threat to the life of the mother; or,
- The illness or condition will cause, or increase the likelihood of, a stillbirth or newborn injury or illness; or,
- The usual course of treatment must be altered or modified to minimize a defined risk of newborn injury or illness.

1.3.3.4 Cost-Shares: DRG-Based Payment System

1.3.3.4.1 General. These special cost-sharing procedures apply only to claims paid under the DRG-based payment system.

1.3.3.4.2 TRICARE Standard.

1.3.3.4.2.1 Cost-shares for ADFMs.

1.3.3.4.2.1.1 Except in the case of mental health services, ADFMs or their sponsors are responsible for the payment of the first \$25 of the allowable institutional costs incurred with each covered inpatient admission to a hospital or other authorized institutional provider, or the amount the beneficiary or sponsor would have been charged had the inpatient care been provided in a Uniformed Service hospital, whichever is greater.

1.3.3.4.2.1.2 Effective for care on or after October 1, 1995, the inpatient cost-sharing for mental health services is \$20 per day for each day of the inpatient admission.

1.3.3.4.2.2 Cost-shares for beneficiaries other than ADFMs.

1.3.3.4.2.2.1 The cost-share will be the lesser of:

1.3.3.4.2.2.1.1 An amount based on a single, specific per diem amount which will not vary regardless of the DRG involved. The following is the DRG inpatient TRICARE Standard cost-sharing per diems for beneficiaries other than ADFMs.

- For FY 2005, the daily rate is \$512.
- For FY 2006, the daily rate is \$535.
- For FY 2007, the daily rate is capped at the FY 2006 level of \$535, per Section

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 2, Section 1 Cost-Shares And Deductibles

704 of NDAA FY 2007.

- For FY 2008, the daily rate is \$535.
- For FY 2009, the daily rate is \$535.

1.3.3.4.2.2.1.1.1 The per diem amount will be calculated as follows:

- Determine the total allowable DRG-based amounts for services subject to the DRG-based payment system and for beneficiaries other than ADFMs during the same database period used for determining the DRG weights and rates.
- Add in the allowance for Capital and Direct Medical Education (CAP/DME) which have been paid to hospitals during the same database period used for determining the DRG weights and rates.
- Divide this amount by the total number of patient days for these beneficiaries. This amount will be the average cost per day for these beneficiaries.
- Multiply this amount by 0.25. In this way total cost-sharing amounts will continue to be 25% of the allowable amount.
- Determine any cost-sharing amounts which exceed 25% of the billed charge (see [paragraph 1.3.3.4.2.2.1.2](#)) and divide this amount by the total number of patient days in [paragraph 1.3.3.4.2.2.1.1](#). Add this amount to the amount in [paragraph 1.3.3.4.2.2.1.1](#). This is the per diem cost-share to be used for these beneficiaries.

1.3.3.4.2.2.1.1.2 The per diem amount will be required for each actual day of the beneficiary's hospital stay which the DRG-based payment covers except for the day of discharge. When the payment ends on a specific day because eligibility ends on either a long-stay or short-stay outlier day, the last day of eligibility is to be counted for determining the per diem cost-sharing amount. For claims involving a same-day discharge which qualify as an inpatient stay (e.g., the patient was admitted with the expectation of a stay of several days, but died the same day) the cost-share is to be based on a one-day stay. (The number of hospital days must contain one day in this situation.) Where long-stay outlier days are subsequently determined to be not medically necessary by a Peer Review Organization (PRO), no cost-share will be required for those days, since payment for such days will be the beneficiary's responsibility entirely.

1.3.3.4.2.2.1.2 Twenty-five percent (25%) of the billed charge. The billed charge to be used includes all inpatient institutional line items billed by the hospital minus any duplicate charges and any charges which can be billed separately (e.g., hospital-based professional services, outpatient services, etc.). The net billed charges for the cost-share computation include comfort and convenience items.

1.3.3.4.2.2.2 Under no circumstances can the cost-share exceed the DRG-based amount.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 2, Section 1

Cost-Shares And Deductibles

1.3.3.4.2.2.3 Where the dates of service span different fiscal years, the per diem cost-share amount for each year is to be applied to the appropriate days of the stay.

1.3.3.4.3 TRICARE Extra.

1.3.3.4.3.1 Cost-shares for ADFMs. The cost-sharing provisions for ADFMs are the same as those for TRICARE Standard.

1.3.3.4.3.2 Cost-shares for beneficiaries other than ADFMs. The cost-sharing provisions for beneficiaries other than ADFMs is the same as those for TRICARE Standard, except the per diem copayment is \$250.

1.3.3.4.4 TRICARE Prime. There is no cost-share for ADFMs. For beneficiaries other than ADFMs, the cost-sharing provision is the first \$25 of the allowable institutional costs incurred with each covered inpatient admission to a hospital or other authorized institutional provider, or a per diem rate of \$11, whichever is greater.

1.3.3.4.5 Maternity Services. See [paragraph 1.3.3.3](#), for the cost-sharing provisions for maternity services.

1.3.3.5 Cost-Shares: Inpatient Mental Health Per Diem Payment System

1.3.3.5.1 General. These special cost-sharing procedures apply only to claims paid under the inpatient mental health per diem payment system. For inpatient claims exempt from this system, the procedures in [paragraph 1.3.3.2](#) or [1.3.3.4](#) are to be followed.

1.3.3.5.2 Cost-shares for ADFMs. Effective for care on or after October 1, 1995, the inpatient cost-sharing for mental health services is \$20 per day for each day of the inpatient admission. This \$20 per day cost-sharing amount applies to admissions to any hospital for mental health services, any RTC, any Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Facility (SUDRF), and any PHP providing mental health or substance use disorder rehabilitation services. For Prime ADFMs care provided on or after April 1, 2001, cost-share is \$0 per day. See [Addendum A](#) for further information.

1.3.3.5.3 Cost-shares for beneficiaries other than ADFMs.

1.3.3.5.3.1 Higher volume hospitals and units. With respect to care paid for on the basis of a hospital specific per diem, the cost-share shall be 25% of the hospital specific per diem amount.

1.3.3.5.3.2 Lower volume hospitals and units. For care paid for on the basis of a regional per diem, the cost-share shall be the lower of [paragraph 1.3.3.5.3.2.1](#) or [paragraph 1.3.3.5.3.2.2](#):

1.3.3.5.3.2.1 A fixed daily amount multiplied by the number of covered days. The fixed daily amount shall be 25% of the per diem adjusted so that total beneficiary cost-shares will equal 25% of total payments under the inpatient mental health per diem payment system. This fixed daily amount shall be updated annually and published in the **Federal Register** along with the per diems published pursuant to [Chapter 7, Section 1](#). This fixed daily amount will also be furnished to

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 2, Section 1

Cost-Shares And Deductibles

contractors by TMA. The following fixed daily amounts are effective for services rendered on or after October 1 of each fiscal year.

- Fiscal Year 2000 - \$144 per day.
- Fiscal Year 2001 - \$149 per day.
- Fiscal Year 2002 - \$154 per day.
- Fiscal Year 2003 - \$159 per day.
- Fiscal Year 2004 - \$164 per day.
- Fiscal Year 2005 - \$169 per day.
- Fiscal Year 2006 - \$175 per day.
- Fiscal Year 2007 - \$181 per day.
- Fiscal Year 2008 - \$187 per day.
- Fiscal Year 2009 - \$193 per day.

1.3.3.5.3.2.2 Twenty-five percent (25%) of the hospital's billed charges (less any duplicates).

1.3.3.5.4 Claim which spans a period in which two separate per diems exist. A claim subject to the inpatient mental health per diem payment system which spans a period in which two separate per diems exist shall have the cost-share computed on the actual per diem in effect for each day of care.

1.3.3.5.5 Cost-share whenever leave days are involved. There is no patient cost-share for leave days when such days are included in a hospital stay.

1.3.3.5.6 Claims for services that are provided during an inpatient admission which are not included in the per diem rate are to be cost-shared as an inpatient claim if the contractor cannot determine where the service was rendered and the status of the patient when the service was provided. The contractor would need to examine the claim for place of service and type of service to determine if the care was rendered in the hospital while the beneficiary was an inpatient of the hospital. This would include non-mental health claims and mental health claims submitted by individual professional providers rendering medically necessary services during the inpatient admission.

1.3.3.6 Cost-Shares: Partial Hospitalization

Cost-sharing for partial hospitalization is on an inpatient basis. The inpatient cost-share also applies to the associated psychotherapy billed separately by the individual professional provider. These providers will have to identify on the claim form that the psychotherapy is related to a partial hospitalization stay so the proper inpatient cost-sharing can be applied. Effective for care on or after October 1, 1995, the cost-share for ADFMs for inpatient mental health services is \$20 per day for each day of the inpatient admission. For care provided on or after April 1, 2001, the cost-share for ADFMs enrolled in Prime for inpatient mental health services is \$0. For retirees and their family members, the cost-share is 25% of the allowed amount. Since inpatient cost-sharing is being applied, no deductible is to be taken for partial hospitalization regardless of sponsor status. The cost-share for ADFMs is to be taken from the PHP claim.

1.3.3.7 Cost-Shares: Ambulatory Surgery

1.3.3.7.1 Non-Prime ADFMs or Authorized NATO Beneficiary. For all services reimbursed as ambulatory surgery, the cost-share will be \$25 and will be assessed on the facility claim. No cost-share is to be deducted from a claim for professional services related to ambulatory surgery. This applies whether the services are provided in a freestanding ASC, a hospital outpatient department or a hospital emergency room. So long as at least one procedure on the claim is reimbursed as ambulatory surgery, the claim is to be cost-shared as ambulatory surgery as required by this section.

1.3.3.7.2 Other Beneficiaries. Since the cost-share for other beneficiaries is based on a percentage rather than a set amount, it is to be taken from all ambulatory surgery claims. For professional services, the cost-share is 25% of the allowed amount. For the facility claim, the cost-share is the lesser of:

1.3.3.7.2.1 Twenty-five percent (25%) of the applicable group payment rate (see [Chapter 9, Section 1](#)); or

1.3.3.7.2.2 Twenty-five percent (25%) of the billed charges; or

1.3.3.7.2.3 Twenty-five percent (25%) of the allowed amount as determined by the contractor.

1.3.3.7.2.4 The special cost-sharing provisions for beneficiaries other than ADFMs will ensure that these beneficiaries are not disadvantaged by these procedures. In most cases, 25% of the group payment rate will be less, but because there is some variation within each group, 25% of billed charges could be less in some cases. This will ensure that the beneficiaries get the benefit of the group payment rates when they are more advantageous, but they will never be disadvantaged by them. If there is no group payment rate for a procedure, the cost-share will simply be 25% of the allowed amount.

1.3.3.8 Cost-Shares and Deductible: Former Spouses

1.3.3.8.1 Deductible. In accordance with the FY 1991 Appropriations and Authorization Acts, Sections 8064 and 712 respectively, beginning April 1, 1991, an eligible former spouse is responsible for payment of the first one hundred and fifty dollars (\$150.00) of the reasonable costs/charges for otherwise covered outpatient services and/or supplies provided in any one fiscal year. Although the law defines former spouses as family members of the member or former member, there is no legal familial relationship between the former spouse and the member or former member. Moreover, any TRICARE-eligible children of the former spouse will be included in the member's or former member's family deductible. Therefore, the former spouse cannot contribute to, nor benefit from, any family deductible of the member or former member to whom the former spouse was married or of that of any TRICARE-eligible children. In other words, a former spouse must independently meet the \$150.00 deductible in any fiscal year.

1.3.3.8.2 Cost-Share. An eligible former spouse is responsible for payment of cost-sharing amounts identical to those required for beneficiaries other than ADFMs.

1.3.3.9 Cost-Share Amount: Under Discounted Rate Agreements

Under managed care, where there is a negotiated (discounted) rate agreed to by the network provider, the cost-share shall be based on the following:

1.3.3.9.1 For non-institutional providers providing outpatient care, and for institution-based professional providers rendering both inpatient and outpatient care; the cost-share (20% for outpatient care to ADFMs, 25% for care to all others) shall be applied to (after duplicates and noncovered charges are eliminated), the lowest of the billed charge, the prevailing charge, the maximum allowable prevailing charge (the Medicare Economic Index (MEI) adjusted prevailing), or the negotiated (discounted) charge.

1.3.3.9.2 For institutional providers subject to the DRG-based reimbursement methodology, the cost-share for beneficiaries other than ADFMs shall be the LOWER OF EITHER:

- The single, specific per diem supplied by TMA after the application of the agreed upon discount rate; OR,
- Twenty-five percent (25%) of the billed charge.

1.3.3.9.3 For institutional providers subject to the Mental Health Per Diem Payment System (high volume hospitals and units), the cost-share for beneficiaries other than ADFMs shall be 25% of the hospital per diem amount after it has been adjusted by the discount.

1.3.3.9.4 For institutional providers subject to the Mental Health per diem payment system (low volume hospitals and units), the cost-share for beneficiaries other than ADFMs shall be the LOWER OF EITHER:

- The fixed daily amount supplied by TMA after the application of the agreed upon discount rate; OR,
- Twenty-five percent (25%) of the billed charge.

1.3.3.9.5 For RTCs, the cost-share for other than ADFMs shall be 25% of the TRICARE rate after it has been adjusted by the discount.

1.3.3.9.6 For institutions and for institutional services being reimbursed on the basis of the TRICARE-determined reasonable costs, the cost-share for beneficiaries other than ADFMs shall be 25% of the allowable billed charges after it has been adjusted by the discount.

Note: For all inpatient care for ADFMs, the cost-share shall continue to be either the daily charge or \$25 per stay, whichever is higher. There is no change to the requirement for the ADFM's cost-share to be applied to the institutional charges for inpatient services. If the contractor learns that the participating provider has billed a beneficiary for a greater cost-share amount, based on the provider's usual billed charges, the contractor shall notify the provider that such an action is a violation of the provider's signed agreement. (Also see [paragraph 1.3.3.4](#).) For Prime ADFMs, the cost-share is \$0 for care provided on or after April 1, 2001.

1.4 TRICARE Extra

1.4.1 For Extra deductibles and cost-shares, see [Addendum A](#).

1.4.2 If non-enrolled TRICARE beneficiary receives care from a network provider out of the region of residence, and if the beneficiary has not met the fiscal year catastrophic cap, the beneficiary shall pay the Extra cost-share to the provider. The contractor for the beneficiary's residence shall process the claim under TRICARE Extra claims processing procedures if the TRICARE Encounter Provider Record (TEPRV) shows the provider to be contracted.

1.5 Cost-Shares: Ambulance Services

1.5.1 For the basis of payment of ambulance services, see [Chapter 1, Section 14](#).

1.5.2 Outpatient. The following are beneficiary copayment/cost-sharing requirements for medically necessary ambulance services when paid on an outpatient basis:

1.5.2.1 TRICARE Prime

1.5.2.1.1 For care provided prior to April 1, 2001, for ADFMs in pay grades E-1 through E-4, \$10. For care provided on or after April 1, 2001, for ADFMs in pay grades E-1 through E-4, \$0. See [Addendum A](#) for further information.

1.5.2.1.2 For care provided prior to April 1, 2001, for ADFMs in pay grades E-5 and above, \$15. For care provided on or after April 1, 2001, for ADFMs in pay grades E-5 and above, \$0. See [Addendum A](#) for further information.

1.5.2.1.3 For retirees and their family members, \$20.

1.5.2.2 TRICARE Extra

1.5.2.2.1 A cost-share of 15% of the fee negotiated by the contractor for ADFMs.

1.5.2.2.2 A cost-share of 20% of the fee negotiated by the contractor for retirees, their family members, and survivors.

1.5.2.3 TRICARE Standard

1.5.2.3.1 A cost-share of 20% of the allowable charge for ADFMs.

1.5.2.3.2 A cost-share of 25% of the allowable charge for retirees, their family members, and survivors.

1.5.2.4 Inpatient: Non-Network Providers

1.5.2.4.1 ADFMs. No cost-share is taken for ambulance services (transfers) rendered in conjunction with an inpatient stay.

1.5.2.4.2 Other Beneficiary. The cost-share applicable to inpatient care for beneficiaries other than ADFMs is 25% of the allowable amount.

1.5.2.5 Exceptions

1.5.2.5.1 Inpatient Cost-share Applicable To Each Separate Admission

A separate cost-share amount is applicable to each separate beneficiary for each inpatient admission EXCEPT:

1.5.2.5.1.1 Any admission which is not more than 60 days from the date of the last inpatient discharge shall be treated as one inpatient confinement with the last admission for cost-share amount determination.

1.5.2.5.1.2 Certain heart and lung hospitals are excepted from cost-share requirements. See [Chapter 1, Section 27](#), entitled "Legal Obligation To Pay".

1.5.2.5.2 Inpatient Cost-Share: Maternity Care

See [paragraph 1.3.3.3](#). All admissions related to a single maternity episode shall be considered one confinement regardless of the number of days between admissions. For ADFMs, the cost-share will be applied to the first institutional claim received.

1.5.2.5.3 Special Cost-Share Provisions

Effective October 1, 1987, the inpatient cost-share amount from DRG-exempt institutional provider claims in the following categories cannot exceed that which would have been imposed if the service were subject to the DRG-based payment system. This will not affect ADFMs. For all other beneficiaries, the cost-share shall be the lesser of:

- That calculated according to [paragraph 1.3.3.2.2](#); or
- That calculated according to [paragraph 1.3.3.4.2](#).

1.5.2.5.4 Child Bone Marrow Transplant

All services related to discharges involving bone marrow transplant for a beneficiary less than 18 years old with International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) principal or secondary diagnosis code V42.8 and ICD-9-CM procedure codes 41.0 through 41.04, 41.06, and 41.91.

1.5.2.5.4.1 Child HIV Seropositivity. All services related to discharges involving HIV seropositive beneficiary less than 18 years old with ICD-9-CM principal or secondary diagnosis codes 042, 079.53 and 795.71.

1.5.2.5.4.2 Child Cystic Fibrosis. All services related to discharges involving beneficiary less than 18 years old with ICD-9-CM principle or secondary diagnosis code 277.0 (cystic fibrosis).

1.5.2.5.5 Cost-Sharing for Family Members of a Member who Dies While on Active Duty

Those in Transitional Survivor status, are not distinguished from other ADFMs for cost-sharing purposes. After the Transitional Survivor status ends, eligible TRICARE beneficiaries may be placed in Survivor status and will be responsible for retiree cost-shares. See the Transitional Survivor Status policy in the TRICARE Policy Manual (TPM), [Chapter 10, Section 7.1](#).

1.6 Catastrophic Loss Protection

See [Section 2](#).

- END -

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 2, Addendum A

Benefits And Beneficiary Payments Under The TRICARE Program

3.0 OUTPATIENT SERVICES (CONTINUED)

BENEFICIARY COPAYMENT/COST-SHARE (SEE POS)					
TRICARE BENEFITS	TRICARE PRIME PROGRAM (SEE NOTE 5)			TRICARE EXTRA PROGRAM	TRICARE STANDARD PROGRAM
TYPE OF SERVICE (SEE NOTE 6)	ADFMS		RETIREES, THEIR FAMILY MEMBERS, & SURVIVORS		
	E1 - E4	E5 & ABOVE			
FAMILY HEALTH SERVICES Family planning and well baby care (up to 24 months of age). The exclusions listed in the TPM will apply.	\$0 copayment per visit.	\$0 copayment per visit.	\$12 copayment per visit (see Note 2).	ADFMs: Cost-share--15% of the fee negotiated by contractor.	ADFMs: Cost-share--20% of the allowable charge.
OUTPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH TO INCLUDE HOME One hour of therapy, no more than two times each week (when medically necessary).	\$0 copayment per visit.	\$0 copayment per visit.	\$25 copayment for individual visits. \$17 copayment for group visits.	Retirees, their Family Members, & Survivors: Cost-share--20% of the fee negotiated by the contractor.	Retirees, their Family Members, & Survivors: Cost-share--25% of the allowable charge.
AMBULATORY SURGERY (same day) Authorized hospital-based or freestanding Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) that is TRICARE certified.	\$0 copayment per visit.	\$0 copayment per visit.	\$25 copayment.	ADFMs: Cost-share--\$25. for ASC.	ADFMs: \$25.
ALL SURGICAL PROCEDURES REGARDLESS OF WHERE THEY ARE PERFORMED With the exclusion of those surgical procedures referenced Section 1, paragraphs 1.2.4.5 and 1.2.4.7.				Retirees, their Family Members, & Survivors: Cost-share--20% of the fee negotiated by the contractor.	Retirees, their Family Members, & Survivors: Lesser of 25% of group rate or 25% of billed charge.
BIRTHING CENTER Prenatal care, outpatient delivery, and postnatal care provided by TRICARE authorized birthing center.					

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 2, Addendum A

Benefits And Beneficiary Payments Under The TRICARE Program

3.0 OUTPATIENT SERVICES (CONTINUED)

BENEFICIARY COPAYMENT/COST-SHARE (SEE POS)					
TRICARE BENEFITS	TRICARE PRIME PROGRAM (SEE NOTE 5)			TRICARE EXTRA PROGRAM	TRICARE STANDARD PROGRAM
TYPE OF SERVICE (SEE NOTE 6)	ADFMS		RETIREES, THEIR FAMILY MEMBERS, & SURVIVORS		
	E1 - E4	E5 & ABOVE			
IMMUNIZATIONS (See Note 4) Immunizations required for active duty family members whose sponsors have permanent change of station orders to overseas locations.	\$0 copayment per visit.	\$0 copayment per visit.	Not covered under Prime.	ADFMs: Cost-share--15% of the fee negotiated by the contractor.	ADFMs: Cost-share--20% of the allowable charge.
EYE EXAMINATIONS (See Note 4) One routine examination per year for family members of active duty sponsors.	\$0 copayment per visit.	\$0 copayment per visit.	Not covered under Prime (see Note 4)	Retirees, their Family Members, & Survivors: Not covered under TRICARE Extra.	Retirees, their Family Members, & Survivors: Not covered under TRICARE Standard.
CLINICAL PREVENTIVE SERVICES Includes those services listed in the TPM, Chapter 7, Section 2.1 and 2.2 .	\$0 copayment.	\$0 copayment.	\$0 copayment.	ADFMs: Cost-share--15% of the fee negotiated by contractor.	ADFMs: Cost-share--20% of the allowable charge.
				Retirees, their Family Members, & Survivors: Cost-share--20% of the fee negotiated by the contractor.	Retirees, their Family Members, & Survivors: Cost-share--25% of the allowable charge.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 3, Section 1

Reimbursement Of Individual Health Care Professionals And Other Non-Institutional Health Care Providers

approved codes for retail and Mail Order Pharmacy (MOP). (Reference the TSM, [Chapter 2, Addendum E.](#))

2.6 Professional surgical procedures will be subject to the same multiple procedure discounting guidelines and modifier requirements as prescribed under the Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) for services rendered on or after **May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPPS). Refer to [Chapter 1, Section 16, paragraphs 3.1.1.1 through 3.1.1.3](#) and [Chapter 13, Section 3, paragraphs 3.1.5.2 and 3.1.5.3](#) for further detail.

2.7 Professional procedures which are terminated or are bilateral will be subject to discounting based on modifier guideline requirements as prescribed under the OPPS for services rendered on or after **May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPPS). Refer to [Chapter 1, Section 16, paragraphs 3.1.1.1 through 3.1.1.3](#) and [Chapter 13, Section 3, paragraphs 3.1.5.2 and 3.1.5.3](#) for further detail.

2.8 Prevention Of Gross Dollar Errors

Parameters Consistent With Private Business. The contractor shall establish procedures for the review and authorization of payment for all claims exceeding a predetermined dollar amount. These authorization schedules shall be consistent with the contractor's private business standards.

2.9 Industry standard modifiers and condition codes may be billed on individual professional claims to further define the procedure code or indicate that certain reimbursement situations may apply to the billing. Recognition and utilization of modifiers are essential for ensuring accurate processing and payment of these claims.

3.0 CHAMPUS MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CHARGE (CMAC) SYSTEM

3.1 General

The CMAC system is effective for all services. The zip code where the service was rendered determines the locality code to be used in determining the allowable charge under CMAC. In most instances the zip code used to determine locality code will be the zip code of the provider's office. For processing an adjustment, the zip code which was used to process the initial claim must be used to determine the locality for the allowable charge calculation for the adjustment. Adjustments shall be processed using the appropriate rate based on the date of service. Post office box zip codes are acceptable only for Puerto Rico and for providers whose major specialty is anesthesiology, radiology or pathology (see [Chapter 5, Section 3](#)).

3.2 Locality Code

For TED reporting, the locality code used in the reimbursement of the procedure code is to be reported for each payment record line item, i.e., on each line item where payment is based on a CMAC, the locality shall be reported. Any adjustment to a claim originally paid under CMAC without a locality code, shall include the locality code that it was priced on at the time of the initial payment. The locality code reported on the initial claim shall be used to process any future

adjustments of that claim unless one of the conditions listed below occurs:

- The adjustment is changing the type of pricing from CMAC to a different payment method, in which case the locality code should be blank filled, or;
- The initial claim was priced incorrectly because of using a wrong locality code, in which case the correct locality code should be used.

4.0 BONUS PAYMENTS IN MEDICALLY UNDERSERVED AREAS

4.1 An additional payment shall be made quarterly to physicians who qualify and provide services in medically underserved areas [Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSA) and Physician Scarcity Areas (PSA)]. To initiate action for the additional payment, providers shall use modifiers that will signify the provider is requesting the additional payment. The modifiers are "QU" (urban HPSA), "QB" [rural HPSA], and "AR" [PSA bonus payment]. "QU", "QB" and "AR" are modifiers to the Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)/Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) procedure codes. The provider shall be paid an additional 10% HPSA bonus of the total amount paid, excluding interest payments, for claims that were processed during the calendar quarter for services rendered on or after June 1, 2003. The provider shall be paid an additional five percent (5%) PSA bonus of the total amount paid, excluding interest payment, for claims that were processed during the calendar quarter for services rendered on or after January 1, 2005. The contractor shall have 30 calendar days from the end of the calendar quarter to make the payments to the providers who qualify. The bonus payments could be paid to network, non-network, participating, or non-participating physicians. Special programs such as TRICARE Prime Remote (TPR), Supplemental Health Care Program (SHCP), and TRICARE Senior Prime (TSP) shall be included in the bonus payment process. Contractors shall send bonus payments directly to the non-participating physician. Contractors shall report these claims on TEDs as required by the TSM, [Chapter 2, Section 2.7](#) (Procedure Code Modifiers). See [Chapter 1, Section 33](#) for additional information.

Note: Effective January 1, 2006, for services rendered on or after this date, the "QU" and "QB" modifiers shall be replaced with modifier "AQ".

4.1.1 The contractor is to inform providers of the PSA and HPSA bonus payments through stuffers and their quarterly news bulletin. The stuffers and bulletin should provide direction on what is required in order to obtain the bonus payment.

4.1.2 Basis of bonus payments to TRICARE-authorized providers is solely when a "AQ", "QU", "QB", or "AR" modifier is found on the claim.

4.2 Bonus payments are passthrough payments, non-financially underwritten payments. The contractor shall follow the process below and the financial provisions in the contract.

4.2.1 Bonus Payment Procedures. The contractor shall use the following procedures in making bonus payments to physicians:

4.2.1.1 Accumulate and tally claims paid with n "QU", "QB", or "AR" modifiers.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 3, Section 1

Reimbursement Of Individual Health Care Professionals And Other
Non-Institutional Health Care Providers

4.2.1.2 Compute the amount due each physician for submitted claims during the calendar quarter for HPSA services rendered on or after June 1, 2003 and PSA services rendered on or after January 1, 2005. The PSA bonus only goes through June 30, 2008. Stop processing prior to check writing. Compute the total amount due all physicians. For services with both a professional and technical component, only the professional component would be included in the calculation of the bonus payment. The amount due is computed from claims with the "QU", "QB", and "AR" modifiers, then based on the amount paid (see [paragraph 4.2.2](#)).

4.2.1.3 Any interest payments shall not be included in the computation of the payable bonus amount.

4.2.2 In general:

Bonus Payment = 5% or 10% x [Total Amount Paid (claims with "QB" and "QU" modifiers or claims with "AR" modifier) During the Quarter - Interest Payments Associated with the claims for the Bonus Payment]

5.0 BALANCE BILLING LIMITATION FOR NON-PARTICIPATING PROVIDERS

5.1 General

Non-participating providers may not balance bill the beneficiary more than 115% of the allowable charge.

Note: When the billed amount is less than 115% of the allowed amount, the provider is limited to billing the billed charge to the beneficiary. The balance billing limit is to be applied to each line item on a claim.

Example 1: No Other Health Insurance (OHI)

Billed charge	\$500
Allowable charge	\$200
Amount billed to beneficiary (115% of \$200)	\$230

Example 2: OHI

Billed charge	\$500
Allowable charge	\$200
Amount paid by OHI to the beneficiary	\$200
Amount billable to beneficiary (115% of \$200)	\$230

Note: When payment is made by OHI, this payment does not affect the amount billable to the beneficiary by the non-participating provider except, when it can be determined, that the OHI limits the amount that can be billed to the beneficiary by the provider.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 3, Section 1

Reimbursement Of Individual Health Care Professionals And Other
Non-Institutional Health Care Providers

Example 3: Provider Refuses To File Claim Or Has Charged An Administrative Fee

Billed charge	\$100.00
CMAC	\$110.00
Allowed amount	\$100.00
10% abatement ($\$100 \times 0.10$)	\$10.00
Adjusted allowed amount ($\$100 - \10)	\$90.00
Provider billed charge to beneficiary (Limited to billed amount.)	\$100.00

Example 4: Non-Participating Provider Refuses To File Claim Or Has Charged An Administrative Fee

Billed charge	\$150.00
CMAC	\$100.00
Allowed amount	\$100.00
10% abatement ($\$100 \times 0.10$)	\$10.00
Adjusted allowed amount ($\$100 - \10)	\$90.00
Provider billed charge to beneficiary ($\$90.00 \times 115\%$)	\$103.50

5.1.1 Provider bulletins shall be used to notify authorized providers of the balance billing limitation of the amount that may be billed by a non-participating provider to the beneficiary.

5.1.2 Contractors shall notify beneficiaries of the balance billing limitation and the amount that may be legally billed by a non-participating provider to the beneficiary through stuffers.

5.1.3 The following language shall be used to respond to beneficiary inquiries concerning the TRICARE non-participating provider balance billing provision. Routine stuffers shall not be used to convey this information.

Note: In accordance with 32 CFR 199, a balance billing limitation for services provided by non-participating providers was effective on and after November 1, 1993. This provision limits non-participating providers from billing TRICARE beneficiaries more than 115% of the TRICARE allowable charge which is shown on the Explanation Of Benefits (EOB). Please note when the provider's billed charge is less than 115% of the TRICARE allowed amount, the billed charge becomes the billable amount to the beneficiary. However, this restriction does not apply to noncovered services. Nonparticipating providers who do not comply with the limitation shall be subject to exclusion from the TRICARE program as authorized providers and may be excluded as a Medicare provider. If a non-participating provider bills and/or collects more from the beneficiary than the amount the provider may bill, contact the contractor's Program Integrity department in writing. The beneficiary should include information which documents the higher billed amount, such as a copy of the EOB, bills from the non-participating provider to the beneficiary, demand letter from the non-participating provider to the beneficiary requesting an amount above the 115% of the allowable amount, and copies of cancelled checks that would identify excessive amounts paid by the beneficiary to the non-participating provider.

5.4 Professional services related to ambulatory surgical procedures will be reimbursed under the instructions for individual health care professionals and other non-institutional health care providers in [Section 1](#).

5.5 See [Chapter 9, Section 1](#) for additional instructions.

6.0 CLAIM ADJUSTMENTS

Facilities may not submit a late charge bill (frequency 5 in the third position of the bill type). They must submit an adjustment bill for any services required to be billed with HCPCS codes, units, and line item dates of service by reporting frequency 7 (replacement of a prior claim) or frequency 8 (void/cancel of a prior claim). Claims submitted with a frequency code of 7 or 8 should report the original claim number in Form Locator (FL) 64 on the CMS 1450 UB-04 claim form. **Facilities should not submit claims on bill type 135 as this bill type is not allowed under TRICARE and will be denied.**

7.0 PROPER REPORTING OF CONDITION CODES

Hospitals should report valid Condition Codes on the CMS 1450 UB-04 claim form as necessary.

7.1 Condition codes are reported in FLs 18-28 when applicable.

7.2 The following are two examples of condition code reporting:

7.2.1 Condition Code G (zero) identifies when multiple medical visits occurred on the same day in the same revenue center but the visits were distinct and constituted independent visits. An example of such a situation would be a beneficiary going to the emergency room twice on the same day - in the morning for a broken arm and later for chest pain.

- Multiple medical visits on the same day in the same revenue center may be submitted on separate claims. Hospitals should report condition code G0 on the second claim.
- Claims with condition code G0 should not be automatically rejected as a duplicate claim.

7.2.2 Condition Code 41 identifies a claim being submitted for Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP) services.

- END -

reimbursement system is tentatively scheduled to become effective **May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPPS).

7.0 EXAMPLES OF COMPUTATION OF THE TRICARE SHARE WHEN THE BENEFICIARY'S LIABILITY IS LIMITED UNDER THE OHI

Example 1: The bill for outpatient care for an active duty dependent is \$200.00, which is considered allowable by TRICARE. The TRICARE deductible has been met. The provider submitted the claim on a participating basis, along with an EOB from the OHI. The OHI discounted rate is \$100.00 and it paid \$90.00. The beneficiary's liability is limited to \$100.00 under the OHI, and this is evident on the EOB from the OHI. The provider submitted a claim for \$200.00.

Step 1:

\$ 200.00	-	Allowable charges
	x	80% - TRICARE portion for active duty dependents
\$ 160.00	-	Amount payable by TRICARE in the absence of other coverage

Step 2:

\$ 100.00	-	OHI amount allowed
	-	90.00 - Paid by OHI
\$ 10.00	-	Unpaid balance

Step 3: TRICARE pays \$10.00 to the provider since this is the lower of the two computations. The beneficiary owes nothing, since the full legal liability has been paid.

Example 2: A provider's normal charge for an outpatient service is \$160.00. The provider is a network provider and has a negotiated discount rate of 10% off the CMAC amount which is \$145.00. The provider also has a discounted rate of \$110.00 with the OHI and receives no OHI payment due to application of OHI deductible. The beneficiary is a retiree who is enrolled in Prime. The beneficiary's liability is limited to \$110.00 under the OHI, and this is evident on the EOB from the OHI.

Step 1:

\$ 160.00	-	Billed amount
\$ 145.00	-	CMAC amount
\$ 130.50	-	Negotiated rate (10% off the CMAC amount)
	-	12.00 - TRICARE Prime copay for retirees
\$ 118.50	-	Amount payable by TRICARE in the absence of other coverage

Step 2:

\$ 110.00	-	OHI amount allowed
	-	0.00 - Paid by OHI
\$ 110.00	-	Unpaid balance

Step 3: TRICARE pays \$110.00 since this is the lower of the two computations, and the beneficiary owes nothing.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 4, Section 3

Coordination Of Benefits (COB)

Example 3: The billed charge for seven days of inpatient care in March 2002 for a retiree is \$5,000.00. The claim is subject to the TRICARE DRG-based payment system, and the DRG-based amount is \$6,000.00. The hospital has agreed to a 10% discount off the DRG amount. The retiree cost-share under the DRG-based payment system is \$1,250.00, which is 25% of the billed charges. (This is lower than the per diem of \$414.00 reduced by the 10% discount and multiplied by 7 days.) The OHI discounted rate is \$4,200.00 and it paid \$4,000.00. The beneficiary's liability is limited to \$4,200.00 under the OHI, and this is evident on the EOB from the OHI. The hospital submits a claim for \$1,000.00 along with an EOB from the OHI.

Step 1:

\$ 6,000.00	- DRG-based amount
- 600.00	- 10% discount
<u>\$ 5,400.00</u>	- DRG amount reduced by the discount
- 1,250.00	- Cost-share
<u>\$ 3,150.00</u>	

Step 2:

\$ 5,400.00	- DRG amount reduced by the discount
- 4,000.00	- OHI payment
<u>\$ 1,400.00</u>	

Step 3:

\$ 4,200.00	- OHI amount allowed
- 4,000.00	- OHI payment
<u>\$ 200.00</u>	

Step 4:

\$ 4,200.00	- OHI amount allowed
- 1,250.00	- Cost-share
<u>\$ 2,950.00</u>	

Step 5: TRICARE pays \$200.00, since it is the lowest amount of Steps 1 through 4. The beneficiary owes nothing, since the full legal liability has been paid.

- END -

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 5, Section 3

CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charges (CMAC)

3.4 The CMAC applies to all 50 states, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. Further information regarding the reimbursement of professional services in the Philippines, see the TRICARE Operations Manual (TOM), [Chapter 24, Section 9](#). Guam and the U.S. Virgin Islands are to still be paid as billed for professional services.

3.5 Updates to the CMACs shall occur annually and quarterly when needed. The annual update usually takes place February 1. However, circumstances may cause the updates to be delayed. MCSCs shall be notified when the annual update is delayed.

3.6 Provisions which affect the TRICARE allowable charge payment methodology.

3.6.1 Reductions in maximum allowable payments to Medicare levels.

3.6.2 Site of Service

CMAC payments based on site of service becomes effective for services rendered on or after April 1, 2005. Payment based on site of service is a concept used by Medicare to distinguish between services rendered in a facility setting as opposed to a non-facility setting. Prior to April 1, 2005, CMACs were established at the higher rate of the facility or non-facility payment level. For some services such as radiology and laboratory tests, the facility and non-facility payment levels are the same. In addition, prior to April 1, 2005, CMAC pricing was established by class of provider (1, 2, 3, and 4). These four classes of providers will be superseded by four categories.

3.6.2.1 Categories

- Category 1: Services of MDs, DOs, optometrists, podiatrists, psychologists, oral surgeons, and audiologists provided in a facility including hospitals (both inpatient and outpatient **and billed with the appropriate revenue code for the outpatient department where the services were rendered**), Residential Treatment Centers (RTCs), ambulances, hospices, MTFs, psychiatric facilities, Community Mental Health Centers (CMHCs), Skilled Nursing Facilities (SNFs), Ambulatory Surgical Centers (ASCs), etc.
- Category 2: Services of MDs, DOs, optometrists, podiatrists, psychologists, oral surgeons, and audiologists provided in a non-facility including provider offices, home settings, and all other non-facility settings. **The non-facility CMAC rate applies to Occupational Therapy (OT), Physical Therapy (PT), or Speech Therapy (ST) regardless of the setting.**
- Category 3: Services, of all other providers not found in Category 1, provided in a facility including hospitals (both inpatient and outpatient **and billed with the appropriate revenue code for the outpatient department where the services were rendered**), RTCs, ambulances, hospices, MTFs, psychiatric facilities, CMHCs, SNFs, ASCs, etc.
- Category 4: Services, of all other providers not found in Category 2, provided in a non-facility including provider offices, home settings, and all other non-facility settings.

3.6.2.2 Linking The Site Of Service With The Payment Category

The contractor is responsible for linking the site of service with the proper payment category. The rates of payment are found on the CMAC file that are supplied to the contractor by TMA through its contractor that calculates the CMAC rates.

3.6.2.3 Payment Of 0510 And 0760 Series Revenue Codes

Effective for services **on or after May 1, 2009** (implementation of Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)), payment of 0510 and 0760 series revenue codes will be based on the HCPCS codes submitted on the claim and reimbursed under the OPPS for providers reimbursed under the OPPS methodology.

3.6.2.4 Reimbursement Hierarchy For Procedures Paid Outside The OPPS

3.6.2.4.1 CMAC Facility Pricing Hierarchy (No Technical Component (TC) Modifier).

3.6.2.4.1.1 The following table includes the list of rate columns on the CMAC file. The columns are number 1 through 6 by description. The pricing hierarchy for facility CMAC is 8, 6, 4, then 2.

COLUMN	DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY CROSSWALK
1	Non-facility CMAC for physician/LLP class	Category 2
2	Facility CMAC for physician/LLP class	Category 1
3	Non-facility CMAC for non-physician class	Category 4
4	Facility CMAC for non-physician class	Category 3
5	Physician class Professional Component (PC) rate	
6	Physician class Technical Component (TC) rate	
7	Non-physician class PC rate	
8	Non-physician class TC rate	

Description: If non-physician TC > 0, then pay the non-physician TC. Otherwise, if the Physician class TC rate > 0, then pay the physician class TC rate. Otherwise, if the facility CMAC for non-physician class > 0, then pay the facility CMAC for non-physician class. Otherwise, pay facility CMAC for physician/LLP class.

Note: Hospital-based therapy services, i.e., OT, PT, and ST, shall be reimbursed at the non-facility CMAC for physician/LLP class.

3.6.2.4.1.2 If there is no CMAC available, the contractor shall reimburse the procedure under Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS).

3.6.2.4.2 DMEPOS. If there is no DMEPOS available, the contractor shall reimburse the procedure using state prevailings.

3.6.2.4.3 State Prevailing Rate. If there is no state prevailing rate available, the contractor shall reimburse the procedure based on billed charges.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 5, Section 3

CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charges (CMAC)

3.6.2.5 Services and procedure codes not affected by site of service. Anesthesia services, laboratory services, component pricing services such as radiology, and "J" codes are some of the more common services and codes that will not be affected by site of service.

3.6.3 Multiple Surgery Discounting. Professional surgical procedures which are reimbursed under the CMAC payment methodology will be subject to the same multiple surgery guidelines and modifier requirement as prescribed under the OPSS for services rendered on or after **May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPSS). Refer to [Chapter 1, Section 16, paragraphs 3.1.1.1 through 3.1.1.3](#) and [Chapter 13, Section 3, paragraphs 3.1.5.2 and 3.1.5.3](#) for further detail.

3.6.4 Industry standard modifiers and condition codes may be billed on outpatient hospital or individual professional claims to further define the procedure code or indicate that certain reimbursement situations may apply to the billing. Recognition and utilization of modifiers and condition codes are essential for ensuring accurate processing and payment of these claims.

- END -

Chapter 7

Mental Health

Section/Addendum	Subject/Addendum Title
1	Hospital Reimbursement - TRICARE Inpatient Mental Health Per Diem Payment System
2	Psychiatric PHP Reimbursement Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, Freestanding Psychiatric PHP Reimbursement
3	Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Facilities (SUDRFs) Reimbursement
4	Residential Treatment Center (RTC) Reimbursement
A	Table Of Regional Specific Rates For Psychiatric Hospitals And Units With Low TRICARE Volume - FY 2007 - FY 2009
B	Table Of Maximum Rates For PHPs Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, Freestanding Psychiatric PHP Reimbursement - FY 2007 - FY 2009
C	Guidelines For The Calculation Of Individual Residential Treatment Center (RTC) Per Diem Rates Figure 7.C-1 TMA Form 771
D (FY 2007)	TRICARE-Authorized Residential Treatment Centers (RTCs) - FY 2007
D (FY 2008)	TRICARE-Authorized Residential Treatment Centers (RTCs) - FY 2008
D (FY 2009)	TRICARE-Authorized Residential Treatment Centers (RTCs) - FY 2009

Psychiatric PHP Reimbursement **Before May 1, 2009** (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, Freestanding Psychiatric PHP Reimbursement

Issue Date: July 14, 1993

Authority: [32 CFR 199.14\(a\)\(2\)\(ix\)](#)

1.0 APPLICABILITY

This policy is mandatory for reimbursement of services provided by either network or non-network providers. However, alternative network reimbursement methodologies are permitted when approved by the TRICARE Management Activity (TMA) and specifically included in the network provider agreement.

2.0 ISSUE

Reimbursement of Psychiatric Partial Hospitalization Programs (PHPs) **before May 1, 2009** (implementation of Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)), and thereafter, Freestanding PHPs.

3.0 POLICY

3.1 Per Diem Payment For Psychiatric Partial Hospitalization Services

Psychiatric partial hospitalization services authorized and provided under [32 CFR 199.4\(b\)\(10\)](#) and provided by psychiatric PHPs authorized under [32 CFR 199.4\(b\)\(3\)\(xii\)](#) are reimbursed on the basis of prospectively determined, all-inclusive per diem rates. The per diem payment amount must be accepted as payment in full for all PHP services provided. The following services and supplies are included in the per diem rate approved for an authorized PHP and are not covered even if separately billed by an individual professional provider. Effective **on May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPPS), hospital-based PHP services are reimbursed under the hospital OPPS as described in [Chapter 13, Section 2, paragraph 3.7](#).

3.1.1 Board. Includes use of the partial hospital facilities such as food service, supervised therapeutically constructed recreational and social activities, etc.

3.1.2 Patient assessment. Includes the assessment of each individual accepted by the facility, and must, at a minimum, consist of a physical examination; psychiatric examination; psychological assessment; assessment of physiological, biological and cognitive processes; developmental assessment; family history and assessment; social history and assessment; educational or vocational history and assessment; environmental assessment; and recreational/activities

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 7, Section 2

Psychiatric PHP Reimbursement Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, Freestanding Psychiatric PHP Reimbursement

assessment. Assessments conducted within 30 days prior to admission to a partial program may be used if approved and deemed adequate to permit treatment planning by the PHP.

3.1.3 Psychological testing and assessment.

3.1.4 Treatment services. All services including routine nursing services, group therapy, supplies, equipment and space necessary to fulfill the requirements of each patient's individualized diagnosis and treatment plan (with the exception of the psychotherapy as indicated in [paragraph 3.2.1](#)). All mental health services must be provided by a authorized individual professional provider of mental health services. [Exception: PHPs that employ individuals with master's or doctoral level degrees in a mental health discipline who do not meet the licensure, certification and experience requirements for a qualified mental health provider but are actively working toward licensure or certification, may provide services within the all-inclusive per diem rate but the individual must work under the clinical supervision of a fully qualified mental health provider employed by the PHP.]

3.1.5 Ancillary therapies. Includes art, music, dance, occupational, and other such therapies.

3.1.6 Overhead and any other services for which the customary practice among similar providers is included as part of the institutional charges.

3.2 Services Which May Be Billed Separately.

The following services are not considered as included within the per diem payment amount and may be separately billed when provided by an authorized individual professional provider:

3.2.1 Psychotherapy sessions. Professional services provided by an authorized individual professional provider (who is not employed by or under contract with the PHP) for purposes of providing clinical patient care to a patient in the PHP may be cost-shared when billed by the individual professional provider. Any obligation of a professional provider to provide services through employment or contract in a facility or distinct program of a facility would preclude that professional provider from receiving separate TRICARE reimbursement on a fee-for-service basis to the extent that those services are covered by the employment or contract arrangement. Psychotherapy services provided outside of the employment/contract arrangement can be reimbursed separately from the PHPs per diem. Professional mental health benefits are limited to a maximum of one session (60 minutes individual, 90 minutes family, etc.) per authorized treatment day not to exceed five sessions in any calendar week in any combination of individual and family therapy. Five sessions per week is an absolute limit, and additional sessions are not covered.

Note: Group therapy is strictly included in the per diem and cannot be paid separately even if billed by an individual professional provider.

3.2.2 Primary/Attending Provider. When a patient is approved for admission to a PHP, the primary or attending provider (if not contracted or employed by the partial program) may provide psychotherapy only when the care is part of the treatment environment which is the therapeutic partial program. That is why the patient is there--because that level of care and that program have been determined as medically necessary. The therapy must be adapted toward the events and

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 7, Section 2

Psychiatric PHP Reimbursement Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPTS), And Thereafter, Freestanding Psychiatric PHP Reimbursement

interactions outlined in the treatment plan and be part of the overall partial treatment plan. Involvement as the primary or attending is allowed and covered only if he is part of the coherent and specific plan of treatment arranged in the partial setting. The treatment program must be under the general direction of the psychiatrist employed by the program to ensure medication and physical needs of the patients are met and the therapist must be part of the treatment team and treatment plan. An attending provider must come to the treatment plan meetings and his/her care must be coordinated with the treatment team and as part of the treatment plan. Care given independent of this is not covered.

3.2.3 Non-mental health related medical services. Those services not normally included in the evaluation and assessment of a partial hospitalization patient and not related to care in the PHP. These medical services are those services medically necessary to treat a broken leg, appendicitis, heart attack, etc., which may necessitate emergency transport to a nearby hospital for medical attention. Ambulance services may be cost-shared when billed for by an authorized provider if determined medically necessary for emergency transport.

3.3 Per Diem Rate

For any full-day PHP (minimum of six hours), the maximum per diem payment amount is 40% of the average inpatient per diem amount per case paid to both high and low volume psychiatric hospitals and units established under the mental health per diem reimbursement system. The rates shall be updated to the current year using the same factors as used under the TRICARE mental health per diem reimbursement system. A PHP of less than six hours (with a minimum of three hours) will be paid a per diem rate of 75% of the rate for full-day PHP. TRICARE will not fund the cost of educational services separately from the per diem rate. The hours devoted to education do not count toward the therapeutic half or full day program. See [Addendum B](#), for the current maximum rate limits which are to be used as is for the full day and half day program.

3.4 Other Requirements

No payment is due for leave days, for days in which treatment is not provided, for days in which the patient does not keep an appointment, or for days in which the duration of the program services was less than three hours.

- END -

Chapter 7

Addendum B

Table Of Maximum Rates For PHPs **Before May 1, 2009**
(Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, Freestanding
Psychiatric PHP Reimbursement - FY 2007 - FY 2009

UNITED STATES CENSUS REGIONS	FULL-DAY RATE (6 HOURS OR MORE)			HALF-DAY RATE (3-5 HOURS)		
	10/01/06- 09/30/07	10/01/07- 09/30/08	10/01/08- 09/30/09	10/01/06- 09/30/07	10/01/07- 09/30/08	10/01/08- 09/30/09
NORTHEAST:						
New England (ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT)	\$275	\$284	\$293	\$207	\$214	\$221
Mid-Atlantic (NY, NJ, PA)	\$298	\$308	\$318	\$224	\$232	\$239
MIDWEST:						
East North Central (OH, IN, IL, MI, WI)	\$262	\$271	\$280	\$196	\$203	\$209
West North Central (MN, IA, MO, ND, SD, NE, KS)	\$262	\$271	\$280	\$196	\$203	\$209
SOUTH:						
South Atlantic (DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)	\$282	\$292	\$301	\$212	\$219	\$226
East South Central (KY, TN, AL, MS)	\$305	\$315	\$325	\$229	\$237	\$245
West South Central (AR, LA, TX, OK)	\$305	\$315	\$325	\$229	\$237	\$245
WEST:						
Mountain (MT, ID, WY, CO, NM, AZ, UT, NV)	\$308	\$318	\$328	\$232	\$240	\$248
Pacific (WA, OR, CA, AK, HI)	\$302	\$312	\$322	\$226	\$234	\$241
Puerto Rico	\$196	\$203	\$209	\$148	\$153	\$158
Days of 3 hours or less: no payment authorized.						

Note: This table reflects maximum rates.

- END -

Chapter 9

Ambulatory Surgery Centers (ASCs)

Section/Addendum Subject/Addendum Title

1 ASC Reimbursement **Before May 1, 2009** (Implementation Of OPPS), And
Thereafter, Freestanding ASCs, And Non-OPPS Facilities Reimbursement

ASC Reimbursement **Before May 1, 2009** (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, Freestanding ASCs, And Non-OPPS Facilities Reimbursement

Issue Date: August 26, 1985
Authority: [32 CFR 199.14\(d\)](#)

1.0 APPLICABILITY

The policy is mandatory for reimbursement of services provided by either network or non-network providers. However, alternative network reimbursement methodologies are permitted when approved by the TRICARE Management Activity (TMA) and specifically included in the network provider agreement.

2.0 ISSUE

Reimbursement of surgical procedures performed in an Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) **before May 1, 2009** (implementation of TRICARE's Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)), and thereafter, freestanding ASCs, and other providers who are exempt from the TRICARE OPSS and provide scheduled ambulatory surgery. For purposes of this section, these facilities are known as non-OPPS facilities. Non-OPPS facilities include any facility not subject to the OPSS as outlined in [Chapter 13, Section 1, paragraph 3.4.1.2](#).

3.0 BACKGROUND

3.1 Reimbursement System **Before May 1, 2009** (Implementation of TRICARE's OPSS)

3.1.1 General

Ambulatory surgery procedures performed in ASCs will be reimbursed using prospectively determined rates. The rates will be: established on a cost-basis, divided into eleven payment groups representing ranges of costs, and adjusted for area labor costs based on Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs).

3.1.2 Applicability

3.1.2.1 The ambulatory surgery payment system is to be used regardless of where the ambulatory surgery procedures are provided, that is, in a freestanding ASC, in a Hospital Outpatient Department (HOPD), or in a hospital Emergency Room (ER). **No additional benefits are payable outside the ASC payment rate; e.g., revenue codes 260, 450, 510, 636, etc.**

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 9, Section 1

ASC Reimbursement Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, Freestanding ASCs, And Non-OPPS Facilities Reimbursement

3.1.2.2 The payment rates established under this system apply only to the facility charges for ambulatory surgery. The facility rate is a standard overhead amount that includes nursing and technician services; use of the facility; drugs including take-home drugs for less than \$40; biologicals; surgical dressings, splints, casts and equipment directly related to provision of the surgical procedure; materials for anesthesia; Intraocular Lenses (IOLs); and administrative, recordkeeping and housekeeping items and services. The rate does not include items such as physicians' fees (or fees of other professional providers authorized to render the services and to bill independently for them); laboratory, X-rays or diagnostic procedures (other than those directly related to the performance of the surgical procedure); prosthetic devices (except IOLs); ambulance services; leg, arm, and back braces; artificial limbs; and Durable Medical Equipment (DME) for use in the patient's home.

Note: A radiology and diagnostic procedure is considered directly related to the performance of the surgical procedure only if it is an inherent part of the surgical procedure, e.g., the Common Procedure Terminology (CPT) code for the surgical procedure includes the diagnostic or radiology procedure as part of the code description (i.e., CPT¹ procedure code 47560).

3.1.3 State Waiver

Ambulatory surgery services provided by freestanding ASCs in Maryland are not exempt from this system and are to be reimbursed using the procedures set forth in this section. (See [Chapter 1, Section 24, paragraph 3.5](#) for payment of professional services related to ambulatory surgery.)

3.1.4 Ambulatory Surgery Payment Rates

3.1.4.1 TMA, or its data contractor, will calculate the payment rates and will provide them electronically to the claims processing contractors. The electronic media will include the locally-adjusted payment rate for each payment group for each MSA and will identify, by procedure code, the procedures in each group and the effective date for each procedure. Additions or deletions to the list of procedures will be given to the contractors as they occur, but the electronic data will be provided only on an annual basis. The MSAs and corresponding wage indexes will be those used by Medicare.

3.1.4.2 In addition to the payment rates, the contractors will be provided a zip code to MSA crosswalk, so that they can determine which payment rate to use for each ambulatory surgery provider. For this purpose the zip code of the facility's physical address (as opposed to its billing address) is to be used. This crosswalk may be updated periodically throughout the year and sent to the contractors.

3.1.4.3 In order to calculate payment rates, only those procedures with at least 25 claims nationwide during the database period will be used.

¹ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 9, Section 1

ASC Reimbursement Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPTS), And Thereafter, Freestanding ASCs, And Non-OPPS Facilities Reimbursement

3.1.4.4 The rates were initially calculated using the following steps.

3.1.4.4.1 For each ambulatory surgery procedure, a median standardized cost was calculated on the basis of all ambulatory surgery charges nationally under TRICARE during the one-year database period. The steps in this calculation included:

- Standardizing for local labor costs by reference to the same wage index and labor/non-labor-related cost ratio as applies to the facility under Medicare;
- Applying the Cost-to-Charge Ratio (CCR) using the Medicare CCR for freestanding ASCs for TRICARE ASCs.
- Calculating a median cost for each procedure; and
- Updating to the year for which the payment rates were in effect by the Consumer Price Index-Urban (CPI-U).

3.1.4.4.2 Procedures were placed into one of 10 groups by their median per procedure cost, starting with \$0 to \$299 for Group 1 and ending with \$1,000 to \$1,299 for Group 9 and \$1,300 and above for Group 10. Groups 2 through 8 were set on the basis of \$100 fixed intervals.

3.1.4.4.3 The standard payment amount per group will be the volume weighted median per procedure cost for the procedures in that group.

3.1.4.4.4 Procedures for which there was no or insufficient (less than 25 claims) data were assigned to groups by:

- Calculating a volume-weighted ratio of TRICARE payment rates to Medicare payment rates for those procedures with sufficient data;
- Applying the ratio to the Medicare payment rate for each procedure; and
- Assigning the procedure to the appropriate payment group.

3.1.4.5 The amount paid for any ambulatory surgery service under these procedures cannot exceed the amount that would be allowed if the services were provided on an inpatient basis. The allowable inpatient amount equals the applicable Diagnosis Related Groups (DRG) relative weight multiplied by the national large urban adjusted standardized amount. This amount will be adjusted by the applicable hospital wage index.

3.1.4.6 As of November 1, 1998, an eleventh payment group is added to this payment system. This group will include extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 9, Section 1

ASC Reimbursement Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, Freestanding ASCs, And Non-OPPS Facilities Reimbursement

3.1.5 Payments

3.1.5.1 General

The payment for a procedure will be the standard payment amount for the group which covers that procedure, adjusted for local labor costs by reference to the same labor/non-labor-related cost ratio and hospital wage index as used for ASCs by Medicare. This calculation will be done by TMA, or its data contractor. For participating claims, the ambulatory surgery payment rate will be reimbursed regardless of the actual charges made by the facility--that is, regardless of whether the actual charges are greater or smaller than the payment rate. For nonparticipating claims, reimbursement (TRICARE payment plus beneficiary cost-share plus any double coverage payments, if applicable) cannot exceed the lower of the billed charge or the group payment rate.

3.1.5.2 Procedures Which Do Not Have An Ambulatory Surgery Rate and Are Provided by an ASC

Only those procedures that have an ambulatory surgery rate listed on TMA's ambulatory surgery web site (<http://www.tricare.mil/ambulatory>) are to be reimbursed under this reimbursement process. If a claim is received from an ASC for a procedure which is not listed on TMA's ambulatory web site, the facility charges are to be reimbursed using the process in paragraph 3.2.

3.1.5.3 Multiple and Terminated Procedures

The following rules are to be followed whenever there is a terminated surgical procedure or more than one procedure is included on an ambulatory surgery claim. The claim for professional services, regardless of what type of ambulatory surgery facility provided the services and regardless of what procedures were provided, is to be reimbursed according to the multiple surgery guidelines in Chapter 1, Section 16, paragraphs 3.1.1.1 through 3.1.1.3.

3.1.5.3.1 Discounting for Multiple Surgical Procedures

3.1.5.3.1.1 If all the procedures on the claim are listed on TMA's ambulatory surgery web site, the claim is to be reimbursed at 100% of the group payment rate for the major procedure (the procedure which allows the greatest payment) and 50% of the group payment rate for each of the other procedures. This applies regardless of the groups to which the procedures are assigned.

3.1.5.3.1.2 If the claim includes procedures listed on TMA's ambulatory surgery web site as well as procedures not listed on TMA's ambulatory surgery web site, the following rule is to be followed.

- Each service is to be reimbursed according to the method appropriate to it. That is, the allowable amount for procedures listed on TMA's ambulatory surgery web site is to be based on the appropriate group payment amount while the allowable amount for procedures not listed on TMA's ambulatory surgery web site is to be based on the process in paragraph 3.2. Regardless of the method used for determining the reimbursement for each procedure, only one procedure (the procedure which allows the greatest payment) is to be reimbursed at 100%.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 9, Section 1

ASC Reimbursement Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPSS), And Thereafter, Freestanding ASCs, And Non-OPSS Facilities Reimbursement

All other procedures are to be reimbursed at 50%. If the contractor is unable to determine the charges for each procedure (i.e., a single billed charge is made for all procedures), the contractor is to develop the claim for the charges using the steps contained in the TRICARE Operations Manual (TOM). If development does not result in usable charge data, the contractor is to reimburse the major procedure (the procedure for which the greatest amount is allowed) if that can be determined (e.g., the major procedure is [on TMA's ambulatory surgery web site](#) or is identified on the claim) and deny the other procedures using Explanation of Benefits (EOB) message "Requested information not received". If the major procedure cannot be determined, the entire claim is to be denied.

3.1.5.3.2 Discounting for Bilateral Procedures

3.1.5.3.2.1 Following are the different categories/classifications of bilateral procedures:

- Conditional bilateral (i.e., procedure is considered bilateral if the modifier 50 is present).
- Inherent bilateral (i.e., procedure in and of itself is bilateral).
- Independent bilateral (i.e., procedure is considered bilateral if the modifier 50 is present, but full payment should be made for each procedure (e.g., certain radiological procedures).

3.1.5.3.2.2 Terminated bilateral procedures or terminated procedures with units greater than one should not occur. Line items with terminated bilateral procedures or terminated procedures with units greater than one are denied.

3.1.5.3.2.3 Inherent bilateral procedures will be treated as a non-bilateral procedure since the bilateralism of the procedure is encompassed in the code.

3.1.5.3.3 Modifiers for Discounting Terminated Surgical Procedures

3.1.5.3.3.1 Industry standard modifiers may be billed on outpatient hospital or individual professional claims to further define the procedure code or indicate that certain reimbursement situations may apply to the billing. Recognition and utilization of modifiers are essential for ensuring accurate processing and payment of these claim types.

3.1.5.3.3.2 Industry standard modifiers are used to identify surgical procedures which have been terminated prior to and after the delivery of anesthesia.

- Modifiers 52 and 73 are used to identify a surgical procedure that is terminated prior to the delivery of anesthesia and is reimbursed at 50% of the allowable; i.e., the ASC tier rate, the Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) allowable amount for OPSS claims, or the CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charge (CMAC) for individual professional providers.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 9, Section 1

ASC Reimbursement Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, Freestanding ASCs, And Non-OPPS Facilities Reimbursement

- Modifiers 53 and 74 are used for terminated surgical procedures after delivery of anesthesia which are reimbursed at 100% of the appropriated allowable amounts referenced above.

3.1.5.3.4 Unbundling of Procedures

Contractors should ensure that reimbursement for claims involving multiple procedures conforms to the unbundling guidelines as outlined in [Chapter 1, Section 3](#).

3.1.5.3.5 Incidental Procedures

The rules for reimbursing incidental procedures as contained in [Chapter 1, Section 3](#), are to be applied to ambulatory surgery procedures reimbursed under the rules set forth in this section. That is, no reimbursement is to be made for incidental procedures performed in conjunction with other procedures which are not classified as incidental. This limitation applies to payments for facility claims as well as to professional services.

3.1.6 Updating Payment Rates

The rates will be updated annually by TMA by the same update factor as is used in the Medicare annual updates for ASC payments.

3.2 Reimbursement for Procedures Not **Listed On TMA's Ambulatory Surgery Web Site**

Ambulatory surgery procedures that are not **listed on TMA's ambulatory surgery web site**, and are performed in either a freestanding ASC may be cost-shared, but only if doing so results in no additional costs to the program.

3.3 Reimbursement System **On Or After May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPS)**

3.3.1 For ambulatory surgery procedures performed in an OPPS qualified facility, the provisions in [Chapter 13](#) shall apply.

3.3.2 For ambulatory surgery procedures performed in freestanding ASCs and non-OPPS facilities, the provisions in [paragraph 3.1](#) shall apply, except as follows:

- Contractors will no longer be allowed to group other procedures not **listed on TMA's ambulatory surgery web site. On May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPPS), these groupers will be end dated. Only ambulatory surgery procedures **listed on TMA's ambulatory surgery web site** are to be grouped.
- Multiple and Terminated Procedures. For services rendered **on or after May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPPS), the professional services shall be reimbursed according to the multiple surgery guidelines in [Chapter 13, Section 3, paragraphs 3.1.5.2 and 3.1.5.3](#).

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 9, Section 1

ASC Reimbursement Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, Freestanding ASCs, And Non-OPPS Facilities Reimbursement

- Discounting for Multiple Surgical Procedures. For services rendered **on or after May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPPS), discounting for multiple surgical procedures are subject to the provisions in [Chapter 13, Section 3](#).
- Discounting for Bilateral Procedures. For services rendered **on or after May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPPS), bilateral procedures will be discounted based on the application of discounting formulas appearing in [Chapter 13, Section 3, paragraphs 3.1.5.3.6 and 3.1.5.3.7](#).

3.4 Claims for Ambulatory Surgery

3.4.1 Claim Forms

Claims for facility charges must be submitted on a Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) 1450 UB-04. Claims for professional charges may be submitted on either a CMS 1450 UB-04 or a CMS 1500 (08/2005) claim form. The preferred form is the CMS 1500 (08/2005). When professional services are billed on a CMS 1450 UB-04, the information on the CMS 1450 UB-04 should indicate that these services are professional in nature and be identified by the appropriate CPT-4 code and revenue code.

3.4.2 Claim Data

3.4.2.1 Billing Data. The claim must identify all procedures which were performed (by CPT-4 or HCPCS code). The facility claim shall be submitted on the CMS 1450 UB-04, the procedure code will be shown in Form Locator (FL) 44.

Note: Claims from ASCs must be submitted on the CMS 1450 UB-04 claim form. Claims not submitted on the appropriate claim form will be denied.

3.4.2.2 TRICARE Encounter Data (TED). All ambulatory surgery services are to be reported on the TED using the appropriate CPT-4 code. The only exception is services which are billed using a HCPCS code and for which no CPT-4 code exists. These services are to be reported on the TED using one of the codes in the TRICARE Systems Manual (TSM), [Chapter 2, Addendum N](#).

3.5 Wage Index Changes

If, during the year, Medicare revises any of the wage indexes used for ambulatory surgery reimbursement, such changes will not be incorporated into the TRICARE payment rates until the next routine update. These changes will not be incorporated regardless of the reason Medicare revised the wage index.

3.6 Subsequent Hospital Admissions

If a beneficiary is admitted to a hospital subject to the DRG-based payment system as a result of complications, etc. of ambulatory surgery, the ambulatory surgery procedures are to be billed and reimbursed separately from the hospital inpatient services. The same rules applicable to ER services are to be followed.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 9, Section 1

ASC Reimbursement Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPS), And
Thereafter, Freestanding ASCs, And Non-OPPS Facilities Reimbursement

3.7 Cost-Shares For Ambulatory Surgery Procedures

All surgical procedures performed in an outpatient setting shall be cost-shared at the ASC cost-sharing levels. Refer to [Chapter 2, Section 1, paragraph 1.3.3.7](#).

- END -

Freestanding And Hospital-Based Birthing Center Reimbursement

Issue Date: February 14, 1984

Authority: [32 CFR 199.6\(b\)\(4\)\(xi\)\(A\)\(3\)](#) and [32 CFR 199.14\(e\)](#)

1.0 APPLICABILITY

This policy is mandatory for reimbursement of services provided by either network or non-network providers. However, alternative network reimbursement methodologies are permitted when approved by the TRICARE Management Activity (TMA) and specifically included in the network provider agreement.

2.0 DESCRIPTION

A birthing center is a freestanding or institution affiliated outpatient maternity care program which principally provides a planned course of outpatient prenatal care and outpatient childbirth service limited to low-risk pregnancies; excludes care for high-risk pregnancies; limits childbirth to the use of natural childbirth procedures; and provides immediate newborn care.

3.0 POLICY

3.1 A freestanding or institution affiliated birthing center may be considered for status as an authorized institutional provider.

3.2 Reimbursement for all-inclusive maternity care and childbirth services furnished by an authorized birthing center shall be limited to the lower of the TRICARE established all-inclusive rate or the billed charge.

3.3 The all-inclusive rate shall include the following to the extent that they are usually associated with a normal pregnancy and childbirth: laboratory studies, prenatal management, labor management, delivery, postpartum management, newborn care, birth assistant, certified nurse-midwife professional services, physician professional services, and the use of the facility. The rate includes physician services for routine consultation when certified nurse-midwife is the attending professional.

Note: The initial complete newborn examination by a pediatrician is not included in the birthing center all-inclusive fee and is to be cost-shared as a part of the maternity episode when performed within 72 hours of the delivery.

3.4 Claims for professional services and tests where the beneficiary has been screened but rejected for admission into the program, or where the woman has been admitted but is discharged

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 10, Section 1

Freestanding And Hospital-Based Birthing Center Reimbursement

from the birthing center program prior to delivery, should be priced as individual services and items, subject to current policies for obstetrical care professional services and reported as appropriate CPT¹ procedure code with place of service "25" for birthing center.

3.5 Extraordinary maternity care services (services in excess of the quantity or type usually associated with all-inclusive maternity care and childbirth service for a normal pregnancy) may be cost-shared as part of the birthing center maternity episode and paid as the lesser of the billed charge or the allowable charge when the service is determined to be otherwise authorized and medically necessary and appropriate.

3.6 Calculation of the TRICARE maximum allowable birthing center all-inclusive rate.

3.6.1 The TRICARE maximum allowable all-inclusive rate is equal to the sum of the Class 3 CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charge (CMAC) for total obstetrical care for a normal pregnancy and delivery (CPT¹ procedure code 59400) plus the TMA supplied non professional price component amount. TMA will supply each contractor with non professional price components for each state annually to be effective for the forthcoming rate year (see [Addendum A](#)).

3.6.2 The maximum allowable all-inclusive rate shall be updated on April 1st each year to coincide with the Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) quarterly update.

3.7 Claims processing.

3.7.1 The cost-share amount for birthing center claims is calculated using the ambulatory surgery cost-share formula.

3.7.2 Claims from birthing centers will be processed as outpatient hospital claims using revenue code 724 and the following CPT¹ procedure code with place of service "25" for birthing center.

59400 *Birthing Center, all-inclusive charge, complete*

Note: Claims for birthing centers must be submitted on a Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) 1450 UB-04 claim form. Claims not submitted on the appropriate claim form will be denied.

3.7.3 Both the technical and professional components of usual tests are included in the all-inclusive rate.

3.8 Excluded services¹ when billed separately.

99071 *Patient education materials*
99078 *Group health education*

- END -

¹ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

Chapter 13

Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)-Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC)

Section/Addendum	Subject/Addendum Title
------------------	------------------------

1	General
2	Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups
Figure 13.2-1	Calendar Year (CY) 2009 Device-Dependent APCs
Figure 13.2-2	Groups Of Cardiac Electrophysiologic Evaluation And Ablation Procedures Upon Which The Composite APC 8000 Is Based
Figure 13.2-3	OPPS Imaging Families And Multiple Imaging Procedure Composite APCs - Final CY 2009
Figure 13.2-4	Composite APCs And Criteria For Composite Payment
Figure 13.2-5	Revenue And HCPCS Level I And II Codes Used In Billing For Partial Hospitalization Services And Other Mental Health Services Outside Partial Hospitalization For CY 2009
Figure 13.2-6	PHP For CY 2008
Figure 13.2-7	Reporting Of Partial Hospitalization Services Spanning Two Or More Dates - HIPAA 837 Format
Figure 13.2-8	Reporting Of Partial Hospitalization Services Spanning Two Or More Dates - CMS 1450 Format
Figure 13.2-9	Criteria For Payment Of Extended Assessment And Management Composite APCs
Figure 13.2-10	Required Diagnoses For Maternity
Figure 13.2-11	Billing For Bone Marrow And Stem Cell Processing Services
Figure 13.2-12	Comprehensive List Of Brachytherapy Sources Paid Under Cost-To-Charge Methodology Up Through December 31, 2009
Figure 13.2-13	New HCPCS Codes Effective For Certain Drugs, Biologicals, And Radiopharmaceuticals In CY 2008
Figure 13.2-14	HCPCS Code And Dosage Descriptor Changes Effective For Certain Drugs, Biologicals And Radiopharmaceuticals In CY 2008
Figure 13.2-15	New Drug Codes Separately Payable Under OPPS As Of January 1, 2008
Figure 13.2-16	Comprehensive List Of Therapeutic Radiopharmaceuticals Payable As Of January 1, 2009
Figure 13.2-17	New Drug Administration CPT Codes Effective In CY 2009
Figure 13.2-18	HCPCS Code(s) For Billing Echocardiograms With Contrast

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13

Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)-Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC)

Section/Addendum	Subject/Addendum Title
3	Prospective Payment Methodology
Figure 13.3-1	List Of Revenue Centers Packaged Into Major HCPCS Codes When Appearing In The Same Claim
Figure 13.3-2	Discounting Formulas For Bilateral Procedures
Figure 13.3-3	Application of Discounting Formulas
Figure 13.3-4	TTPA Adjustment Percentages For 10 Visit APC Codes
Figure 13.3-5	Drugs And Biologicals With Pass-Through Status In CY 2009
Figure 13.3-6	Antiemetics Exempted From CY 2008 \$60 Packaging Threshold
Figure 13.3-7	Crosswalk From HCPCS Level I Codes For Drug Administration To Drug Administration APCs
Figure 13.3-8	Non-Chemotherapy Prolonged Infusion Codes That Require A Pump
Figure 13.3-9	Vaccine Administration Codes And Status Indicators
Figure 13.3-10	Assignment Of Blood And Blood Product Codes
Figure 13.3-11	Devices For Which The FB Modifier Must Be Reported With The Procedure When Furnished Without Cost Or At Full Credit For A Replacement Device
Figure 13.3-12	Adjustments To APCs In Cases Of Devices Reported Without Cost Or For Which Full Credit Is Received For CY 2009
Figure 13.3-13	Final HCPCS Codes To Be Used To Report ED Visits Provided In Type B EDs
Figure 13.3-14	Assignment Of CPT E/M Codes And Other HCPCS Codes To New Visit APCs For CY 2007
Figure 13.3-15	Proportional Payment For "T" Line Items
4	Claims Submission And Processing Requirements
Figure 13.4-1	Actions Taken When Multiple Medical Visits Occur On The Same Day
5	Medical Review And Allowable Charge Review Under the Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)
A	Development Schedule For TRICARE Outpatient Code Editor (OCE)/Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) Quarterly Update
B	Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) Outpatient Code Editor (OCE) Notification Process For Quarterly Updates
C	Approval Of OPPS - Outpatient Code Editor (OCE)/APC And No Government Pay List (NGPL) Quarterly Update Process

Chapter 13

Section 1

General

Issue Date: July 27, 2005

Authority: 10 USC 1079(j)(2) and 10 USC 1079(h)

1.0 APPLICABILITY

This policy is mandatory for the reimbursement of services provided either by network or non-network providers. However, alternative network reimbursement methodologies are permitted when approved by the TRICARE Management Activity (TMA) and specifically included in the network provider agreement.

2.0 ISSUE

A general overview of the coverage and reimbursement of hospital outpatient services.

3.0 POLICY

3.1 Statutory Background

3.1.1 Under 10 United States Code (USC) 1079(j)(2), the amount to be paid to hospitals, skilled nursing facilities (SNFs), and other institutional providers under TRICARE may, by regulation, be established "to the extent practicable in accordance with the same reimbursement rules as apply to payments to providers of services of the same type under Medicare." Similarly, under 10 USC 1079(h), the amount to be paid to health care professionals and other non-institutional health care providers "shall be equal to an amount determined to be appropriate, to the extent practicable, in accordance with the same reimbursement rules used by Medicare." Based on these statutory provisions, TRICARE will adopt Medicare's prospective payment system for reimbursement of hospital outpatient services currently in effect for the Medicare program as required under the Balanced Budget Act (BBA) of 1997 (Public Law 105-33), which provided comprehensive provisions for establishment of a hospital Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS). The Act required development of a classification system for covered outpatient services that consisted of groups arranged so that the services within each group were comparable clinically and with respect to the use of resources. The Act described the method for determining the Medicare payment amount and the beneficiary coinsurance amount for services covered under the OPPS. This included the formula for calculating the conversion factor and data requirements for establishing relative payment weights.

3.1.2 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) published a proposed rule in the **Federal Register** (FR) on September 8, 1998 (63 FR 47552) setting forth the proposed PPS for hospital outpatient services. On June 30, 1999, a correction notice was published (64 FR 35258) to

correct a number of technical and typographical errors contained in the September 8, 1998 Proposed Rule.

3.1.3 Subsequent to publication of the proposed rule, the Balanced Budget Refinement Act (BBRA) of 1999, enacted on November 29, 1999, made major changes that affected the proposed OPPS. The following BBRA 1999 provisions were implemented in a Final Rule (65 FR 18434) published on April 7, 2000:

3.1.3.1 Made adjustments for covered services whose costs exceeded a given threshold (i.e., an outlier payment).

3.1.3.2 Established transitional pass-through payments for certain medical devices, drugs, and biologicals.

3.1.3.3 Placed limitations on judicial review for determining outlier payments and the determination of additional payments for certain medical devices, drugs, and biologicals.

3.1.3.4 Included as covered outpatient services implantable prosthetics and Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and diagnostic x-ray, laboratory, and other tests associated with those implantable items.

3.1.3.5 Limited the variation of costs of services within each payment classification group by providing that the highest median cost for an item or service within the group cannot be more than two times greater than the lowest median cost for an item or service within the group (referred to as the "two times rule"). An exception to this requirement may be made in unusual cases, such as low volume items and services, but may not be made in the case of a drug or biological that has been designated as an orphan drug under Section 526 of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act.

3.1.3.6 Required at least annual review of the groups, relative payment weights, and the wage and other adjustments to take into account changes in medical practice, the addition of new services, new cost data, and other relevant information or factors.

3.1.3.7 Established transitional corridors that would limit payment reductions under the hospital OPPS.

3.1.3.8 Established hold harmless provisions for rural and cancer hospitals.

3.2 Participation Requirement

In order to be an authorized provider under the TRICARE OPPS, an institutional provider must be a participating provider for all claims in accordance with [32 CFR 199.6\(a\)\(8\)](#).

3.3 Unbundling Provisions

As a prelude to implementation of the OPPS, Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1996 prohibited payment for nonphysician services furnished to hospital patients (inpatients and outpatients), unless the services were furnished either directly or under arrangement with the hospital except for services of Physician Assistants (PAs), Nurse Practitioners (NPs), and Clinical Nurse Specialists (CNSs). This facilitated the payment of services included within the scope of each

Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC). The Act provided for the imposition of civil money penalties not to exceed \$2,000, and a possible exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal health care programs for any person who knowingly and willfully presents, or causes to be presented, a bill or request for payment for a hospital outpatient service that violates the requirement for billing subject to the following exceptions:

3.3.1 Payment for clinical diagnostic lab may be made only to the person or entity that performed or supervised the performance of the test. In the case of a clinical diagnostic laboratory test that is provided under arrangement made by a hospital or Critical Access Hospital (CAH), payment is made to the hospital. The hospital is not responsible for billing for the diagnostic test if a hospital patient leaves the hospital and goes elsewhere to obtain the diagnostic test.

3.3.2 SNF Consolidated Billing (CB) requirements do not apply to the following exceptionally intensive hospital outpatient services:

- Cardiac catheterization;
- Computerized Axial Tomography (CAT) scans;
- Magnetic Resonance Imagings (MRIs);
- Ambulatory surgery involving the use of an Operating Room (OR);
- Emergency Room (ER) services;
- Radiation therapy;
- Angiography; and
- Lymphatic and venous procedures.

Note: The above procedures are subject to the bundling requirements while the beneficiary is temporarily absent from the SNF. The beneficiary is now considered to be a hospital outpatient and the services are subject to hospital outpatient bundling requirements.

3.4 Applicability and Scope of Coverage

Following are the providers and services for which TRICARE will make payment under the OPPTS.

3.4.1 Provider Categories

3.4.1.1 Providers Included In OPPTS:

3.4.1.1.1 All hospitals participating in the Medicare program, except for those excluded under [paragraph 3.4.1.2](#).

3.4.1.1.2 Hospital-based Partial Hospitalization Programs (PHPs) that are subject to the more restrictive TRICARE authorization requirements under [32 CFR 199.6\(b\)\(4\)\(xii\)](#). Following are the specific requirements for authorization and payment under the Program:

3.4.1.1.2.1 Be certified pursuant to TRICARE certification standards.

3.4.1.1.2.2 Be licensed and fully operational for a period of six months (with a minimum patient census of at least 30% of bed capacity) and operate in substantial compliance with state and federal regulations.

3.4.1.1.2.3 Currently accredited by the Joint Commission under the current edition of the **Accreditation Manual for Mental Health, Chemical Dependency, and Mental Retardation/Development Disabilities Services**.

3.4.1.1.2.4 Has a written participation agreement with TRICARE.

3.4.1.1.3 Hospitals or distinct parts of hospitals that are excluded from the inpatient Diagnosis Related Groups (DRG) to the extent that the hospital or distinct part furnishes outpatient services.

Note: All Hospital Outpatient Departments (HOPDs) will be subject to the OPPS unless specifically excluded under this chapter. The marketing contractor will have responsibility for educating providers to bill under the OPPS even if they are not a Medicare participating/certified provider (i.e., not subject to the DRG inpatient reimbursement system).

3.4.1.1.4 Small Rural and Sole Community Hospitals (SCHs) in Rural Areas

3.4.1.1.4.1 Currently under Medicare, small rural and SCHs in rural areas are subject to Transitional Outpatient Payments (TOPs). These TOPs will expire on December 31, 2009.

3.4.1.1.4.2 TRICARE will delay implementation of its OPPS for small rural hospitals with 100 or fewer beds and SCHs with 100 or fewer beds until January 1, 2010.

3.4.1.2 Providers Excluded From OPPS:

3.4.1.2.1 Outpatient services provided by hospitals of the Indian Health Service (IHS) will continue to be paid under separately established rates.

3.4.1.2.2 Certain hospitals in Maryland that qualify for payment under the state's cost containment waiver.

3.4.1.2.3 CAHs. The contractors shall monitor TMA's web site at <http://www.tricare.mil/hospitalclassification> for quarterly updates to the CAH list and update their systems to reflect the most current information on the list. For additional information, refer to [Chapter 15, Section 1](#).

3.4.1.2.4 Hospitals located outside one of the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3.4.1.2.5 Specialty care providers to include:

- Cancer and children's hospitals
- Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Centers (ASCs)
- Freestanding PHPs, Psych and Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Facilities (SUDRFs)
- Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs)
- Home Health Agencies (HHAs)
- Hospice programs
- Community Mental Health Centers (CMHCs)

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 1

General

Note: CMHC PHPs have been excluded from provider authorization and payment under the OPSS due to their inability to meet the more stringent certification criteria currently imposed for hospital-based and freestanding PHPs under the Program.

- Other corporate services providers (e.g., Freestanding Cardiac Catheterization, Sleep Disorder Diagnostic Centers, and Freestanding Hyperbaric Oxygen Treatment Centers).

Note: Antigens, splints, casts and hepatitis B vaccines furnished outside the patient's plan of care in CORFs, HHAs and hospice programs will continue to receive reimbursement under current TRICARE allowable charge methodology.

- Freestanding Birthing Centers
- Department of Veterans Affairs (DVA) Hospitals
- Freestanding End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) Facilities
- SNFs

3.4.2 Scope of Services

3.4.2.1 Services excluded under the hospital OPSS and paid under the CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charge (CMAC) or other TRICARE recognized allowable charge methodology.

3.4.2.1.1 Physician services.

3.4.2.1.2 NP and CNS services.

3.4.2.1.3 Physician Assistant (PA) services.

3.4.2.1.4 Certified Nurse-Midwife (CNM) services.

3.4.2.1.5 Services of qualified psychologists.

3.4.2.1.6 Clinical Social Worker (CSW) services.

3.4.2.1.7 Services of an anesthesiologist.

3.4.2.1.8 Screening and diagnostic mammographies.

3.4.2.1.9 Influenza and pneumococcal pneumonia vaccines.

Note: Hospitals, HHAs, and hospices will continue to receive CMAC payments for influenza and pneumococcal pneumonia vaccines due to considerable fluctuations in their availability and cost.

3.4.2.1.10 Clinical diagnostic laboratory services.

3.4.2.1.11 Take home surgical dressings.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 1

General

3.4.2.1.12 Non-implantable DME, prosthetics (prosthetic devices), orthotics, and supplies (DMEPOS) paid under the DMEPOS fee schedule when the hospital is acting as a supplier of these items.

- An item such as crutches or a walker that is given to the patient to take home, but that may also be used while the patient is at the hospital, would be paid for under the hospital OPPS.
- Payment may not be made for items furnished by a supplier of medical equipment and supplies unless the supplier obtains a supplier number. However, since there is no reason to split a claim for DME payment under TRICARE, a separate supplier number will not be required for a hospital to receive reimbursement for DME.

3.4.2.1.13 Hospital outpatient services furnished to SNF inpatients as part of his or her resident assessment or comprehensive care plan that are furnished by the hospital "under arrangements" but billable only by the SNF.

3.4.2.1.14 Services and procedures designated as requiring inpatient care.

3.4.2.1.15 Services excluded by statute (excluded from the definition of "covered Outpatient Department (OPD) Services"):

- Ambulance services
- Physical therapy
- Occupational therapy
- Speech-language pathology

Note: The above services are subject to the CMAC or other TRICARE recognized allowable charge methodology (e.g., statewide prevalings).

3.4.2.1.16 Ambulatory surgery procedures performed in freestanding ASCs will continue to be reimbursed under the per diem system established in [Chapter 9, Section 1](#).

3.4.2.2 Costs excluded under the hospital OPPS:

3.4.2.2.1 Direct cost of medical education activities.

3.4.2.2.2 Costs of approved nursing and allied health education programs.

3.4.2.2.3 Costs associated with interns and residents not in approved teaching programs.

3.4.2.2.4 Costs of teaching physicians.

3.4.2.2.5 Costs of anesthesia services furnished to hospital outpatients by qualified non-physician anesthetists (Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists (CRNAs) and Anesthesiologists' Assistants (AAs)) employed by the hospital or obtained under arrangements, for hospitals.

3.4.2.2.6 Bad debts for uncollectible and coinsurance amounts.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 1

General

3.4.2.2.7 Organ acquisition costs.

3.4.2.2.8 Corneal tissue acquisition costs incurred by hospitals that are paid on a reasonable cost basis.

3.4.2.3 Services included in payment under the OPSS (not an all-inclusive list).

3.4.2.3.1 Hospital-based full- and half-day **PHPs** (psych and SUDRFs) which are paid a per diem OPSS. Partial hospitalization is a distinct and organized intensive psychiatric outpatient day treatment program, designed to provide patients who have profound and disabling mental health conditions with an individualized, coordinated, comprehensive, and multidisciplinary treatment program.

3.4.2.3.2 All hospital outpatient services, except those that are identified as excluded. The following are services that are included in OPSS:

3.4.2.3.2.1 Surgical procedures.

Note: Hospital-based ASC procedures will be included in the OPSS/APC system even though they are currently paid under the ASC grouper system. The new OPSS/APC system covers procedures on the ASC list when they are performed in a **HOPD**, hospital ER, or hospital-based ASC. ASC group payment will still apply when they are performed in freestanding ASCs.

Note: All hospital based ASC claims that are submitted to be paid under OPSS must be submitted with a Type Of Bill (TOB) 13X. If a claim is submitted to be paid with TOB 83X the claim will be denied.

3.4.2.3.2.2 Radiology, including radiation therapy.

3.4.2.3.2.3 Clinic visits.

3.4.2.3.2.4 Emergency Department (ED) visits.

3.4.2.3.2.5 Diagnostic services and other diagnostic tests.

3.4.2.3.2.6 Surgical pathology.

3.4.2.3.2.7 Cancer chemotherapy.

3.4.2.3.2.8 Implantable medical items.

- Prosthetic implants (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care and including replacement of these devices);
- Implantable DME (e.g., pacemakers, defibrillators, drug pumps, and neurostimulators)

-
- Implantable items used in performing diagnostic x-rays, diagnostic laboratory tests, and other diagnostic tests.

Note: Because implantable items are now packaged into the APC payment rate for the service or procedure with which they are associated, certain items may be candidates for the transitional pass-through payment.

3.4.2.3.2.9 Specific hospital outpatient services furnished to a beneficiary who is admitted to a Medicare-participating SNF but who is not considered to be a SNF resident, for purposes of SNF consolidated billing, with respect to those services that are beyond the scope of SNF comprehensive care plans. They include:

- Cardiac catheterization;
- CAT scans;
- MRIs;
- Ambulatory surgery involving the use of an OR;
- ER services;
- Radiation therapy;
- Angiography; and
- Lymphatic and venous procedures.

3.4.2.3.2.10 Certain preventive services furnished to healthy persons, such as colorectal cancer screening.

3.4.2.3.2.11 Acute dialysis (e.g., dialysis for poisoning).

3.4.2.3.2.12 ESRD Services. Since TRICARE does not have an ESRD composite rate, ESRD services are included in TRICARE's OPSS.

3.5 Description of APC Groups

3.5.1 Group services identified by Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes and descriptors within APC groups are the basis for setting payment rates under the hospital OPSS.

3.5.2 Grouping of Procedures/Services Under APC System.

3.5.2.1 The APC system establishes groups of covered services so that the services within each group are comparable clinically and with respect to the use of resources.

3.5.2.2 Fundamental criteria for grouping procedures/services under the APC system:

- Resource Homogeneity. The amount and type of facility resources (e.g., OR time, medical surgical supplies, and equipment) that are used to furnish or perform the individual procedures or services within each APC should be homogeneous. That is, the resources used are relatively constant across all procedures or services even though resource use may vary somewhat among individual patients.

- Clinical Homogeneity. The definition of each APC group should be “clinically meaningful”; that is, the procedures or services included within the APC group relate generally to a common organ system or etiology, have the same degree of extensiveness, and utilize the same method of treatment - for example, surgical, endoscopic, etc.
- Provider Concentration. The degree of provider concentration associated with the individual services that comprise the APC is considered. If a particular service is offered only in a limited number of hospitals, then the impact of payment for the services is concentrated in a subset of hospitals. Therefore, it is important to have an accurate payment level for services with a high degree of provider concentration. Conversely, the accuracy of payment levels for services that are routinely offered by most hospitals does not bias the payment system against any subset of hospitals.
- Frequency of Service. Unless there is a high degree of provider concentration, creating separate APC groups for services that are infrequently performed is avoided. Since it is difficult to establish reliable payment rates for low volume APC groups, HCPCS codes are assigned to an APC that is most similar in terms of resource use and clinical coherence.

3.6 Basic Reimbursement Methodology

3.6.1 Under the OPPS, hospital outpatient services are paid on a rate-per-service basis that varies according to the APC group to which the service is assigned.

3.6.2 The APC classification system is composed of groups of services that are comparable clinically and with respect to the use of resources. Level I and Level II HCPCS codes and descriptors are used to identify and group the services within each APC. Costs associated with items or services that are directly related and integral to performing a procedure or furnishing a service have been packaged into each procedure or service within an APC group with the exception of:

- New temporary technology APCs for certain approved services that are structured based on cost rather than clinical homogeneity.
- Separate APCs for certain medical devices, drugs, biologicals, radiopharmaceuticals and devices of brachytherapy under transitional pass-through provisions.

3.6.3 Each APC weight represents the median hospital cost of the services included in the APC relative to the median hospital cost of services included in APC 0601, Mid-Level Clinic Visits. The APC weights are scaled to APC 0601 because a mid-level clinic visit is one of the most frequently performed services in the outpatient setting.

3.6.4 The items and services within an APC group cannot be considered comparable with respect to the use of resources if the highest median cost for an item or service in the group is more than **two** times greater than the lowest median cost for an item or service within the same group. However, exceptions may be made to the **two** times rule “in unusual cases, such as low volume items and services.”

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 1

General

3.6.5 The prospective payment rate for each APC is calculated by multiplying the APC's relative weight by the conversion factor.

3.6.6 A wage adjustment factor will be used to adjust the portion of the payment rate that is attributable to labor-related costs for relative differences in labor and non-labor-related costs across geographical regions.

3.6.7 Applicable deductible and/or cost-sharing/copayment amounts will be subtracted from the adjusted APC payment rate based on the eligibility status of the beneficiary at the time outpatient services were rendered (i.e., those deductibles and cost-sharing/copayment amounts applicable to Prime, Extra, and Standard beneficiary categories). TRICARE will retain its current hospital outpatient deductibles, cost-sharing/copayment amounts and catastrophic loss protection under the OPSS.

Note: The ASC cost-sharing provision (i.e., assessment of a single copayment for both the professional and facility charge for a Prime beneficiary) will be adopted as long as it is administratively feasible. This will not apply to Extra and Standard beneficiaries since their cost-sharing is based on a percentage of the total bill. The copayment is based on site of service, except for Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)¹/HCPCS 36400-36416, 36591, 36592, 59020, 59025, and 59050, for venipuncture and fetal monitoring. Reference [Chapter 2, Section 1, paragraphs 1.2.4.5 and 1.2.4.7](#).

3.7 Reimbursement Hierarchy For Procedures Paid Outside The OPSS.

3.7.1 CMAC Facility Pricing Hierarchy (No Technical Component (TC) Modifier).

3.7.1.1 The following tables includes the list of rate columns on the CMAC file. The columns are number 1 through 6 by description. The pricing hierarchy for facility CMAC is 8, 6, 4, then 2.

COLUMN	DESCRIPTION	CATEGORY CROSSWALK
1	Non-facility CMAC for physician/LLP class	Category 2
2	Facility CMAC for physician/LLP class	Category 1
3	Non-facility CMAC for non-physician class	Category 4
4	Facility CMAC for non-physician class	Category 3
5	Physician class Professional Component (PC) rate	
6	Physician class Technical Component (TC) rate	
7	Non-physician class PC rate	
8	Non-physician class TC rate	

Description: If non-physician TC > 0, then pay the non-physician TC. Otherwise, if the Physician class TC rate > 0, then pay the physician class TC rate. Otherwise, if the facility CMAC for non-physician class > 0, then pay the facility CMAC for non-physician class. Otherwise, pay facility CMAC for physician/LLP class.

Note: Hospital-based therapy services, i.e., Occupational Therapy (OT), Physical Therapy (PT), and Speech Therapy (ST), shall be reimbursed at the non-facility CMAC for physician/LLP class.

¹ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

3.7.1.2 If there is no CMAC available, the contractor shall reimburse the procedure under DMEPOS.

3.7.2 DMEPOS. If there is no DMEPOS available, the contractor shall reimburse the procedure using state prevailings.

3.7.3 State Prevailing Rate. If there is no state prevailing rate available, the contractor shall reimburse the procedure based on billed charges.

3.8 Outpatient Code Editor (OCE)

3.8.1 The OCE with APC program edits patient data to help identify possible errors in coding and assigns APC numbers based on HCPCS codes for payment under the OPPS. The OPPS is an outpatient equivalent of the inpatient, DRG-based PPS. Like the inpatient system based on DRGs, each APC has a pre-established prospective payment amount associated with it. However, unlike the inpatient system that assigns a patient to a single DRG, multiple APCs can be assigned to one outpatient record. If a patient has multiple outpatient services during a single visit, the total payment for the visit is computed as the sum of the individual payments for each service. Updated versions of the OCE (MF cartridge) and data files CD, along with installation and user manuals, will be shipped from the developer to the contractors. The contractors will be required to replace the existing OCE with the updated OCE within 21 calendar days of receipt. See [Addendum A](#), for quarterly review/update process.

3.8.2 The OCE incorporates the National Correct Coding Initiatives (NCCI) edits used by the CMS to check for pairs of codes that should not be billed together for the same patient on the same day. Claims reimbursed under the OPPS methodology are exempt from the claims auditing software referenced in [Chapter 1, Section 3](#).

3.8.3 Under certain circumstances (e.g., active duty claims), the contractor may override claims that are normally not payable.

3.8.4 CMS has agreed to the use of 900 series numbers (900-999) within the OCE for TRICARE specific edits.

Note: The questionable list of covered services may be different among the contractors. Providers will need to contact the contractor directly concerning these differences.

3.9 PRICER Program

3.9.1 The APC PRICER will be straightforward in that the site-of-service wage index will be used to wage adjust the payment rate for the particular APC HCPCS Level I and II code (e.g., a HCPCS code with a designated **Status Indicator (SI)** of **S**, **T**, **V**, or **X**) reported off of the hospital outpatient claim. The PRICER will also apply discounting for multiple surgical procedures performed during a single operative session and outlier payments for extraordinarily expensive cases. TMA will provide the contractor's a common TRICARE PRICER to include quarterly updates. The contractors will be required to replace the existing PRICER with the updated PRICER within 21 days of receipt.

Note: Claims received with service dates on or after the OPPS quarterly effective dates (i.e., January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each calendar year) but prior to 21 days from receipt of

either the OPSS OCE or PRICER update cartridge may be considered excluded claims as defined by the TRICARE Operations Manual (TOM), [Chapter 1, Section 3, paragraph 1.5.2](#).

3.9.2 The contractors shall provide 3M with those pricing files to maintain and update the TRICARE OPSS PRICER within five weeks prior to the quarterly update. For example, statewide prevailings for ambulance services and state specific non-professional component birthing center rates. Appropriate deductible, cost-sharing/copayment amounts and catastrophic caps limitations will be applied outside the PRICER based on the eligibility status of the TRICARE beneficiary at the time the outpatient services were rendered.

3.10 Geographical Wage Adjustments

DRG wage indexes will be used for adjusting the OPSS standard payment amounts for labor market differences. Refer to the OPSS Provider File with Wage Indexes on TMA's OPSS home page at <http://www.tricare.mil/opss> for annual OPSS wage index updates. The annual DRG wage index updates will be effective January 1 of each year for the OPSS.

3.11 Provider-Based Status for Payment Under OPSS

An **OPD**, remote location hospital, satellite facility, or provider-based entity must be either created or acquired by a main provider (hospital) for the purpose of furnishing health care services of the same type as those furnished by the main provider under the name, ownership, and financial/administrative control of the main provider, in order to qualify for payment under the OPSS. The CMS will retain sole responsibility for determining provider-based status under the OPSS.

3.12 Implementing Instructions

Since this issuance only deals with a general overview of the OPSS reimbursement methodology, the following cross-reference is provided to facilitate access to specific implementing instructions within Chapter 13:

IMPLEMENTING INSTRUCTIONS/SERVICES	
POLICIES	
General Overview	Section 1
Billing and Coding of Services under APC Groups	Section 2
Reimbursement Methodology	Section 3
Claims Submission and Processing Requirements	Section 4
Medical Review Under the Hospital OPSS	Section 5
ADDENDA	
Development Schedule for TRICARE OCE/APC - Quarterly Update	Addendum A
OPSS OCE Notification Process for Quarterly Updates	Addendum B
Approval Of OPSS - OCE/APC And NGPL Quarterly Update Process	Addendum C

3.13 OPPS Data Elements Available On TMA's Web Site

The following data elements are available on TMA's OPPS web site at <http://www.tricare.mil/opps>.

- APCs with SIs and Payment Rates.
- Payment **SI** by HCPCS Code.
- Payment **SI**/Descriptions.
- CPT Codes That Are Paid Only as Inpatient Procedures.
- Statewide Cost-to-Charge Ratios (CCRs).
- OPPS Provider File with Wage Indexes for Urban and Rural Areas, uses same wage indexes as TRICARE's DRG-based payment system, except effective date is January 1st of each year for OPPS.
- Zip to Wage Index Crosswalk.

4.0 EFFECTIVE DATE

May 1, 2009.

- END -

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

3.2.2.2.1 Special transitional pass-through payments (additional payments) made for at least 2 years, but not more than **three** years for the following drugs and biologicals:

- Current orphan drugs, as designated under section 526 of the Federal Food, Drugs, and Cosmetic Act;
- Current drugs and biological agents used for treatment of cancer;
- Current radiopharmaceutical drugs and biological products; and
- New drugs and biologic agents in instances where the item was not being paid as a hospital outpatient service as of December 31, 1996, and where the cost of the item is “not insignificant” in relation to the hospital OPPS payment amount.

Note: The process to apply for transitional pass-through payment for eligible drugs and biological agents can be found on the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) web site: <http://www.cms.hhs.gov>. The TRICARE contractors will not be required to review applications for pass through payment.

3.2.2.2.2 Separate APC payment for drugs and radiopharmaceuticals for which the median cost per line exceeds **\$60**, with the exception of injectable and oral forms of antiemetics.

3.2.2.2.3 Separately payable radiopharmaceuticals, drugs and biologicals classified as “specified covered outpatient drugs” for which payment was made on a pass-through basis on or before December 31, 2002, and a separate APC exists.

3.2.2.2.4 Separate payment for new drugs and biologicals that have assigned **Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS)** codes, but that do not have a reference Average Wholesale Price (AWP), approval for pass-through payment or hospital claims data.

3.2.2.2.5 Drugs and biologicals that have not been eligible for pass-through status but have been receiving nonpass-through payments since implementation of the Medicare OPPS.

3.2.2.2.6 Separate payment for new drugs, biologicals and radiopharmaceuticals enabling hospitals to begin billing for drugs and biologicals that are newly approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), and for which a HCPCS code has not yet been assigned by the National HCPCS Alpha-Numeric Workgroup.

3.2.2.2.7 Special APC groups that have been created to accommodate payment for new technologies. The drugs, biologicals and pharmaceuticals that are incorporated into these new technology APCs are paid separately from, and in addition to, the procedure or treatment with which they are associated yet are not eligible for transitional pass-through payment.

3.2.2.2.8 New drugs, biologicals, and devices which qualify for separate payment under OPPS, but have not yet been assigned to a transitional APC (i.e., assigned to a temporary APC for separate payment of an expensive drug or device) will be reimbursed under TRICARE standard allowable charge methodology. This allowable charge payment will continue until a transitional APC has been assigned (i.e., until CMS has had the opportunity to assign the new drug, biological or device to a temporary APC for separate payment).

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

Note: The contractors will not be held accountable for the development of transitional APC payments for new drugs, biologicals or devices.

3.2.2.3 Corneal tissue acquisition costs.

- Corneal tissue acquisition costs not packaged into the payment rate for corneal transplant surgical procedures.
- Separate payment will be made based on the hospital's reasonable costs incurred to acquire corneal tissue.
- Corneal acquisition costs must be submitted using HCPCS code V2785 (Processing, Preserving and Transporting Corneal Tissue), indicating the acquisition cost rather than the hospital's charge on the bill.

3.2.2.4 Costs for other procedures or services not packaged in the APC payment.

- Blood and blood products, including anti-hemophilic agents.
- Casting, splinting and strapping services.
- Immunosuppressive drugs for patients following organ transplant.
- Certain other high cost drugs that are infrequently administered.

Note: New APC groups have been created for these items and services, which allows separate payment.

3.2.2.5 Reporting Requirements for Device Dependent Procedures.

Hospitals are required to bill all device-dependent procedures using the appropriate C-codes for the devices. Following are provisions related to the required use of C-codes:

3.2.2.5.1 Hospitals are required to report device category codes on claims when such devices are used in conjunction with procedure(s) billed and paid for under the OPPS in order to improve the claims data used annually to update the OPPS payment rates.

3.2.2.5.2 The Outpatient Code Editor (OCE) will include edits to ensure that certain procedure codes are accompanied by an associated device category code:

3.2.2.5.2.1 These edits will be applied at the HCPCS I and II code levels rather than at the APC level.

3.2.2.5.2.2 They will not apply when a procedure code is reported with a modifier 52, 73, or 74 to designate an incomplete procedure.

3.2.2.5.2.3 Following are the device-dependent APCs for CY 2009:

FIGURE 13.2-1 CALENDAR YEAR (CY) 2009 DEVICE-DEPENDENT APCs

APC	SI	APC TITLE
0039	S	Level I Implantation of Neurostimulator

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

FIGURE 13.2-1 CALENDAR YEAR (CY) 2009 DEVICE-DEPENDENT APCs (CONTINUED)

APC	SI	APC TITLE
0040	S	Percutaneous Implantation of Neurostimulator Electrodes
0061	S	Laminectomy, Laparoscopy, or Incision for Implantation of Neurostimulator Electrodes
0082	T	Coronary or Non Coronary Atherectomy
0083	T	Coronary or Non Coronary Angioplasty and Percutaneous Valvuloplasty
0084	S	Level I Electrophysiologic Procedures
0085	T	Level II Electrophysiologic Procedures
0086	T	Level III Electrophysiologic Procedures
0089	T	Insertion/Replacement of Permanent Pacemaker and Electrodes
0090	T	Insertion/Replacement of Pacemaker Pulse Generator
0104	T	Transcatheter Placement of Intracoronary Stents
0106	T	Insertion/Replacement of Pacemaker Leads and/or Electrodes
0107	T	Insertion of Cardioverter-Defibrillator
0108	T	Insertion/Replacement/Repair of Cardioverter-Defibrillator Leads
0115	T	Cannula/Access Device Procedures
0202	T	Level VII Female Reproductive Procedures
0222	S	Level II Implantation of Neurostimulator
0225	S	Implantation of Neurostimulator Electrodes, Cranial Nerve
0227	T	Implantation of Drug Infusion Device
0229	T	Transcatheter Placement of Intravascular Shunts
0259	T	Level VII ENT Procedures
0293	T	Level V Anterior Segment Eye Procedures
0315	S	Level III Implantation of Neurostimulator
0384	T	GI Procedures with Stents
0385	S	Level I Prosthetic Urological Procedures
0386	S	Level II Prosthetic Urological Procedures
0418	T	Insertion of Left Ventricular Pacing Elect.
0425	T	Level II Arthroplasty or Implementation with Prosthesis
0427	T	Level II Tube or Catheter Changes or Repositioning
0622	T	Level II Vascular Access Procedures
0623	T	Level III Vascular Access Procedures
0648	T	Level IV Breast Surgery
0652	T	Insertion of Intraperitoneal and Pleural Catheters
0653	T	Vascular Reconstruction/Fistula Repair with Device
0654	T	Insertion/Replacement of a permanent dual chamber pacemaker
0655	T	Insertion/Replacement/Conversion of a permanent dual chamber pacemaker
0656	T	Transcatheter Placement of Intracoronary Drug-Eluting Stents
0674	T	Prostate Cryoblation
0680	S	Insertion of Patient Activated Event Recorders
0681	T	Knee Arthroplasty

3.2.2.6 Changes to Packaged Services for CY 2008 OPPS. Effective for services furnished on or after January 1, 2008, seven additional categories of HCPCS codes describing ancillary and supportive services have been packaged either conditionally or unconditionally, and four new composited APCs have been created.

3.2.2.6.1 Each ancillary and supportive service HCPCS code has a Status Indicator (SI) of either **N** or **Q**.

- The payment for a HCPCS code with a SI of **N** is unconditionally packaged so that payment is always incorporated into the payments for the separately paid services with which it is reported.
- Payment for a HCPCS code with a SI of **Q** that is "**STVX**-packaged" is packaged unless the HCPCS code is not reported on the same day with a service that has a SI of **S**, **T**, **V**, or **X**, in which case it would be paid separately.
- Payment for a HCPCS code with a SI of "**T** packaged" is packaged unless the HCPCS code is not reported on the same day with a service that has a SI of **T**, in which case it would be paid separately.
- Payment for a HCPCS code with a SI of **Q** that is assigned to a composite APC is packaged into the payment for the composite APC when the criteria for payment of the composite APC are met.

3.2.2.6.2 Categories of ancillary and supportive services for which the packaging status is changed for CY 2008 are as follows:

3.2.2.6.2.1 Guidance services.

3.2.2.6.2.2 Imaging processing services.

3.2.2.6.2.3 Intraoperative services.

3.2.2.6.2.4 Imaging supervision and interpretation services.

- Certain imaging supervision and interpretation services are always packaged.
- Others are packaged when the service appears on the same claim with a procedural HCPCS code that has been assigned SI **T**. These codes are **T** packaged codes.

3.2.2.6.2.5 Diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals. Beginning in January 2008, claims for nuclear medicine procedures must contain a code for a diagnostic radiopharmaceutical to be processed to payment.

3.2.2.6.2.6 Contrast media. New Level II HCPCS **C**-codes have been created for reporting echocardiography services with contrast beginning in CY 2008.

3.2.2.6.2.7 Observation services.

3.2.2.6.2.7.1 CMS created two composite APCs, APCs 8002 and 8003, for Extended Assessment and Management of which observation care is a component.

3.2.2.6.2.7.2 When eight hours or more of observation care is provided in conjunction with direct admission to observation or a high level clinical or Emergency Department (ED) visit or critical care services, then payment may be made for the extended encounter of care.

3.2.2.6.2.7.3 When the criteria for payment of either composite APC 8002 or 8003 are met, then the costs associated with HCPCS code G0378 are attributed to the total cost of the composite APC. When the criteria are not met, the costs of observation care are packaged with the costs of the separately payable independent services on the claim, usually the clinic or ED visit.

3.2.2.6.2.7.4 Separate payment under APC 0604 would apply for HCPCS code G0379 when the criteria for payment of this service through composite APC 8002 are not met. Following are the criteria for payment under APC 0604:

- Both HCPCS codes G0378 and G0379 are reported with the same date of service.
- No service with SI of **T** or **V** or critical care APC 0617 is provided on the same date of service as HCPCS code G0379.
- If either of the above criteria is not met, HCPCS code G0379 is assigned SI **N** and its payment is packaged into the payment for other separately payable services provided in the same encounter.

3.2.2.6.2.7.5 These Extended Assessment and Management composite APCs may be paid regardless of diagnosis, when the observation care is unrelated to a surgical procedure.

3.2.2.6.2.7.6 The OCE logic will handle the assignment of these composite APCs for payment.

Note: A hierarchy of categories has been created that determines which category each code appropriately falls into. This hierarchy is organized from the most clinically specific to the most general type of category. The hierarchy of categories is as follows: guidance services; image processing services; intraoperative services; and imagining supervision and interpretation services. Therefore, while Current Procedural Terminology (CPT)¹ code 93325 may logically be grouped with either image processing services or intraoperative services, it is treated as an image processing service because that group is more clinically specific and precedes intraoperative services in the hierarchy. It was not necessary to include diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals, contrast media or observation categories in this list because those services generally map to only one of those categories.

¹ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

3.2.2.6.3 Composite APCs provide a single payment when more than one of a specified set of major independent services are provided in a single encounter.

3.2.2.6.3.1 Effective for services furnished on or after January 1, 2008, low dose rate prostate brachytherapy and cardiac electrophysiology evaluation and ablation will be paid using composite APCs when the claim contains the specified combination of services. This established an encounter based APC for each of these sets of services that would provide a single payment for certain common combinations of component services that were reported on the same date of service.

3.2.2.6.3.1.1 Composite APC for LDR Prostate Brachytherapy (APC 8001).

- A composite APC 8001, titled “LDR Prostate Brachytherapy Composite,” has been created that will provide one bundled payment for LDR prostate brachytherapy when the hospital bills both CPT² codes 55875 and 77778 as component services provided during the same hospital encounter.
- CPT² code 55875 will continue to be paid through APC 0163 (Transperineal placement of needles or catheters in prostate for interstitial radioelement application, with and without cystoscopy) and CPT² code 77778 will continue to be paid through APC 0651 (Intrastitial radiation source application; complex) when the services are individually furnished other than on the same date of service in the same facility.
- These two CPT² codes will be assigned SI **Q3** to identify their status as potentially payable through a composite APC.

3.2.2.6.3.1.2 Composite APC for Cardiac Electrophysiologic Evaluation and Ablation (APC 8000).

3.2.2.6.3.1.2.1 Another composite APC 8000 (Cardiac Electrophysiologic Evaluation and Ablation Composite) was also established in CY 2008 that will pay for a composite service made up of any number of services in Groups A and B in Figure 13.2-2 when at least one code from Group A and at least one code from Group B appear on the same claim with the same date of service. The five CPT codes involved in this composite APC are assigned to SI **Q3** to identify their conditionally packaged status.

FIGURE 13.2-2 GROUPS OF CARDIAC ELECTROPHYSIOLOGIC EVALUATION AND ABLATION PROCEDURES UPON WHICH THE COMPOSITE APC 8000 IS BASED

CODES USED IN COMBINATION: AT LEAST ONE IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP B	CY 2009		
	HCPCS CODE	FINAL SINGLE CODE APC	FINAL SI (COMPOSITE)
GROUP A			
Comprehensive electrophysiologic evaluation with right atrial pacing and recording, right ventricular pacing and recording. His bundle recording including insertion and repositioning of multiple electrode catheters without induction or attempted induction of arrhythmia	93619	0085	Q3

² CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

FIGURE 13.2-2 GROUPS OF CARDIAC ELECTROPHYSIOLOGIC EVALUATION AND ABLATION PROCEDURES UPON WHICH THE COMPOSITE APC 8000 IS BASED

CODES USED IN COMBINATION: AT LEAST ONE IN GROUP A AND ONE IN GROUP B	CY 2009		
	HCPCS CODE	FINAL SINGLE CODE APC	FINAL SI (COMPOSITE)
Comprehensive electrophysiologic evaluation including insertion and repositioning of multiple electrode catheters with induction or attempted induction of arrhythmia; with right atrial pacing and recording, right ventricular pacing and recording, His bundle recording	93620	0085	Q3
GROUP B			
Intracardiac catheter ablation of atrioventricular node function, atrioventricular conduction for creation of complete heart block, with or without temporary pacemaker placement	93650	0086	Q3
Intracardiac catheter ablation of arrhythmogenic focus; for treatment of supraventricular tachycardia by ablation of fast or slow atrioventricular pathways, accessory atrioventricular connections or other atrial foci, singly or in combination	93651	0086	Q3
Intracardiac catheter ablation of arrhythmogenic focus; for treatment of ventricular tachycardia	93652	0086	Q3

3.2.2.6.3.1.2.2 The OCE will recognize when the criteria for payment of the composite APC are met and will assign the composite APC instead of the single procedure APCs as currently occurs. The Pricer will make a single payment for the composite APC that will encompass the program payment for the code in Group A and code in Group B, and any other codes reported in Groups A or B, as well as the packaged services furnished on the same date of services.

3.2.2.6.3.1.2.3 The composite APC would have a SI of **T** so that payment for other procedures also assigned to SI **T** with lower payment rates would be reduced by 50% when furnished on the same date of service as the composite services.

3.2.2.6.3.1.2.4 Separate payment will continue for other separately paid services that are not reported under the codes in Groups A and B (such as chest x-rays and electrocardiograms).

3.2.2.6.3.1.2.5 Also where a service in Group A is furnished on a date of service that is different from the date of service for a code in Group B for the same beneficiary, payments would be made under the single procedure APCs and the composite APC would not apply.

3.2.2.6.3.1.3 Multiple Imaging Composite APCs (8004, 8005, 8006, 8007, and 8008)

3.2.2.6.3.1.3.1 Under current OPPS policy, hospitals receive a full APC payment for each imaging service on a claim, regardless of how many procedures are performed during a single session using the same imaging modality or whether the procedures are performed on contiguous body areas.

3.2.2.6.3.1.3.2 In CY 2009 will now utilize the three OPPS imaging families with contrast and without contrast in creation of five multiple imaging composite APCs:

- 8004 (Ultrasound (US) Composite)

- 8005 (Computerized Tomography (CT) and Computerized Tomography Angiography (CTA) without Contrast Composite)
- 8006 (CT and CT with Contrast Composite)
- 8007 (Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) and Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA) without Contrast Composite)
- 8008 (MRI an MRA with Contrast Composite)

3.2.2.6.3.1.3.3 The composite APCs have SIs of **S** signifying that payment for the APC is not reduced when it appears on the same claim with other significant procedures.

3.2.2.6.3.1.3.4 One composite APC payment will be provided each time a hospital bills more than one procedure described by the HCPCS codes in an OPPS imaging family displayed in [Figure 13.2-3](#), on a single date of services.

3.2.2.6.3.1.3.5 If the hospital performs a procedure without contrast during the same session as a least one other procedure with contrast using the same imaging modality, then the hospital will receive payment for the “with contrast” composite APC.

3.2.2.6.3.1.3.6 A single imaging procedure, or imaging procedures reported with HCPCS codes assigned to different OPPS imaging families, will be paid according to the standard OPPS methodology through the standard (sole service) imaging APCs to which they are assigned in CY 2009.

3.2.2.6.3.1.3.7 Hospitals will continue to use the same HCPCS codes to report imaging procedures, and the OCE will determine when combinations of imaging procedures qualify for composite APC payment or map to standard APCs for payment.

3.2.2.6.3.1.3.8 Single payment will be made for those imaging procedures that qualify for composite APC payment, as well as any packaged services furnished on the same date of service.

FIGURE 13.2-3 OPPS IMAGING FAMILIES AND MULTIPLE IMAGING PROCEDURE COMPOSITE APCS - FINAL CY 2009

FAMILY 1 - ULTRASOUND (US)	
APC 8004 (COMPOSITE)	APPROXIMATE APC MEDIAN COST = \$188
76604	US exam, chest.
76700	US exam, abdom, complete
76705	Echo exam of abdomen.
76770	US exam abdo back wall, comp.
76775	US exam abdo back wall, lim.
76776	US exam k transpl w/Doppler
76831	Echo exam, uterus.
76856	US exam, pelvic, complete.
76870	US exam, scrotum.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

FIGURE 13.2-3 OPPTS IMAGING FAMILIES AND MULTIPLE IMAGING PROCEDURE COMPOSITE APCS - FINAL CY 2009 (CONTINUED)

FAMILY 2 – CT AND CTA WITH AND WITHOUT CONTRAST	
APC 8005 (WITHOUT CONTRAST COMPOSITE)	APPROXIMATE APC MEDIAN COST = \$406
0067T	CT colonography; dex
70450	CT head/brain w/o dye.
70480	CT orbit/ear/fossa w/o dye.
70486	CT maxillofacial w/o dye.
70490	CT soft tissue neck w/o dye.
71250	CT thorax w/o dye.
72125	CT neck spine w/o dye.
72128	CT chest spine w/o dye.
72131	CT lumbar spine w/o dye.
72192	CT pelvis w/o dye.
73200	CT upper extremity w/o dye.
73700	CT lower extremity w/o dey.
APC 8006 (WITH CONTRAST COMPOSITE)	APPROXIMATE APC MEDIAN COST = \$621
70487	CT maxillofacial w/dye.
70460	CT head/brain w/dye.
70470	CT head/brain w/o & w/dye.
70481	CT orbit/ear/fossa w/dye.
70482	CT orbit/ear/fossa w/o & w/dye.
70488	CT maxillofacial w/o & w/dye.
70491	CT soft tissue neck w/dye.
70492	CT sft tsue nck w/o & w/dye.
70496	CT angiography, head.
70498	CT angiography, neck.
71260	CT thorax w/dye.
71270	CT thorax w/o & w/dye.
71275	CT angiography, chest.
72126	CT neck spine w/dye.
72127	CT neck spine w/o & w/dye.
72129	CT chest spine w/dye.
72130	CT chest spine w/o & w/dye.
72132	CT lumbar spine w/dye.
72133	CT lumbar spine w/o & w/dye.
72191	CT angiograph pelv w/o & w/dye.
72193	CT pelvis w/dye.
72194	CT pelvis w/o & w/dye.
73201	CT upper extremity w/dye.
73202	CT upper extremity w/o & w/dye.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

FIGURE 13.2-3 OPPTS IMAGING FAMILIES AND MULTIPLE IMAGING PROCEDURE COMPOSITE APCS - FINAL CY 2009 (CONTINUED)

73206	CT angio up extrm w/o & w/dye.
73701	CT lower extremity w/dye.
73702	CT lwr extremity w/o & w/dye.
73706	CT angio lwr extr w/o & w/dye.
74160	CT abdomen w/dye.
74170	CT abdomen w/o & w/dye.
74175	CT angio abdomen w/o & w/dye.
75635	CT angio abdominal arteries.
FAMILY 3 – MRI AND MRA WITH AND WITHOUT CONTRAST	
APC 8007 (WITHOUT CONTRAST COMPOSITE)	APPROXIMATE APC MEDIAN COST = \$695
70336	Magnetic image, jaw joint.
70540	MRI orbit/face/neck w/o dye.
70544	MR angiography head w/o dye.
70547	MR angiography neck w/o dye.
70551	MRI brain w/o dye.
70554	FMRI brain by tech.
71550	MRI chest w/o dye.
72141	MRI neck spine w/o dye.
72146	MRI chest spine w/o dye.
72148	MRI Lumbar spine w/o dye.
72195	MRI Pelvis w/o dye.
73218	MRI Upper extremity w/o dye.
73221	MRI joint up extremity w/o dye.
73718	MRI lower extremity w/o dye.
73721	MRI jnt of lwr extre w/0 dye.
74181	MRI abdomen w/o dye.
75557	Cardiac mri for morph.
7559	Cardiac mri w/stress img.
C8901	MRA w/o cont. abd.
C8904	MRI w/o cont. breast, uni.
C8907	MRI w/o cont. breast, bi.
C8910	MRA w/o cont. chest
C8913	MRA w/o cont. lwr ext.
C8919	MRA w/o cont. pelvis.
APC 8008 (WITH CONTRAST COMPOSITE)	APPROXIMATE APC MEDIAN COST = \$968
70549	MR angiograph neck w/o & w/dye.
70542	MRI orbit/face/neck w/dye.
70543	MRI orbit/fac/nck w/o & w/dye.
70545	MR angiography head w/dye.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

FIGURE 13.2-3 OPPTS IMAGING FAMILIES AND MULTIPLE IMAGING PROCEDURE COMPOSITE APCS - FINAL CY 2009 (CONTINUED)

70546	MR angiograph head w/o & w/dye.
70548	MR angiography neck w/dye.
70552	MRI brain w/dye.
70553	MRI brain w/o & w/dye.
71551	MRI chest w/dye.
71552	MRI chest w/o & w/dye.
72142	MRI neck spine w/dye.
72147	MRI chest spine w/dye.
72149	MRI lumbar spine w/dye.
72156	MRI neck spine w/o & w/dye.
72157	MRI chest spine w/o & w/dye.
72158	MRI lumbar spine w/o & w/dye.
72196	MRI pelvis w/dye.
72197	MRI pelvis w/o & w/dye.
73219	MRI upper extremity w/dye.
73220	MRI upper extremity w/o & w/dye.
73222	MRI joint upr extreme w/dye.
73223	MRI joint upr extr w/o & w/dye.
73719	MRI lower extremity w/dye.
73720	MRI lwr extremity w/o & w/dye.
73722	MRI joint of lwr extr w/dye.
73723	MRI joint lwr extr w/o & w/dye.
74182	MRI abdomen w/dye.
74183	MRI abdomen w/o & w/dye.
75561	Cardiac mri for morph w/dye.
75563	Cardiac mri w/stress img & dye.
C8900	MRA w/cont, abd.
C8902	MRA w/o fol w/cont, abd.
C8903	MRI w/cont, breast, uni.
C8905	MRI w/o fol w/cont, brst, un.
C8906	MRI w/cont, breast, bi.
C8908	MRI w/o fol w/cont, breast.
C8909	MRA w/cont, chest.
C8911	MRA w/o fol w/cont, chest.
C8912	MRA w/cont, lwr ext.
C8914	MRA w/o fol w/cont, lwr ext.
C8918	MRA w/cont, pelvis.
C8920	MRA w/o fol w/cont, pelvis

3.2.2.6.3.2 The TRICARE OCE logic will determine the assignment of the composite APCs for payment.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

3.2.2.6.3.3 Figure 13.2-4 provides the circumstances, effective January 1, 2008, under which a single composite APC payment will be made for multiple services that meet the criteria for payment through a composite APC. Where the criteria are not met, payment will occur under the usual associated non-composite APC to which the code is assigned.

FIGURE 13.2-4 COMPOSITE APCS AND CRITERIA FOR COMPOSITE PAYMENT

COMPOSITE APC	COMPOSITE APC TITLE	CRITERIA FOR COMPOSITE PAYMENT
8000	Cardiac Electrophysiologic Evaluation and Ablation Composite	At least one unit of CPT* code 93619 or 93620 and at least one unit of CPT* code 93650, 93651, or 93652 on the same date of service.
8001	Low Dose Rate Prostate Brachytherapy Composite	One or more units of CPT* codes 55875 and 77778 on the same date of service.
8002	Level I Extended Assessment and Management Composite	1) Eight or more units of HCPCS code G0378 are billed— On the same day as HCPCS code G0379; or On the same day or the day after CPT* codes 99205 or 99215 and; 2) There is no service with SI=T on the claim on the same date of service or one day earlier than G0378
8003	Level II Extended Assessment and Management Composite	1) Eight or more units of HCPCS code G0378 are billed on the same date of service or the date of service after CPT* 99284, 99285, or 99291 and; 2) There is no service with SI=T on the claim on the same date of service or one day earlier than G0378.
0034	Mental Health Services Composite	Payment for any combination of mental health services with the same date of service exceeds the payment for APC 0173.

* CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

3.3 Additional Payments Under The OPPTS

3.3.1 Clinical diagnostic testing (lab work).

3.3.2 Administration of infused drugs.

3.3.3 Therapeutic procedures including resuscitation that are furnished during the course of an emergency visit.

3.3.4 Certain high-cost drugs, such as the expensive “clotbuster” drugs that must be given within a short period of time following a heart attack or stroke.

3.3.5 Cases that fall far outside the normal range of costs. These cases will be eligible for an outlier adjustment.

3.4 Payment For Patients Who Die In The Emergency Department (ED)

3.4.1 If the patient dies in the ED, and the patient’s status is outpatient, the hospital should bill for payment under the OPPTS for the services furnished.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

3.4.2 If the ED or other physician orders the patient to the operating room for a surgical procedure, and the patient dies in surgery, payment will be made based on the status of the patient.

- If the patient had been admitted as an inpatient, pay under the hospital DRG-based payment system.
- If the patient was not admitted as an inpatient, pay under the OPPS (an APC-based payment) for the services that were furnished.
- If the patient was not admitted as an inpatient and the procedure designated as an inpatient-only procedure (by OPPS payment SI of **C**) is performed, the hospital should bill for payment under the OPPS for the services that were furnished on that date and should include modifier -CA on the line with the HCPCS code for the inpatient procedure. Payment for all services other than the inpatient procedure designated under OPPS by the SI of **C**, furnished on the same date, is bundled into a single payment under APC 0375.

3.4.3 Billing and Payment Rules for Using New Modifier -CA. Procedure payable only in the inpatient setting when performed emergently on an outpatient who dies prior to admission.

3.4.3.1 All the following conditions must be met in order to receive payment for services billed with modifier -CA:

- The status of the patient is outpatient;
- The patient has an emergent, life-threatening condition;
- A procedure on the inpatient list (designated by payment SI of **C**) is performed on an emergency basis to resuscitate or stabilize the patient; and
- The patient dies without being admitted as an inpatient.

3.4.3.2 If all of the conditions for payment are met, the claim should be submitted using a 013X bill type for all services that were furnished, including the inpatient procedure (e.g., a procedure designated by OPPS payment SI of **C**). The hospital should include modifier -CA on the line with the HCPCS code for the inpatient procedure.

Note: When a line with a procedure code that has a SI of **C** assigned and has a patient status of "20" (deceased) and one of the modifiers is "CA" (patient dies). The OCE software will change the SI of the procedure to **S** and price the line using the adjusted APC rate formula.

3.4.3.3 Payment for all services on a claim that have the same date of service as the HCPCS billed with modifier -CA is made under APC 0375. Separate payment is not allowed for other services furnished on the same date.

3.5 Medical Screening Examinations

3.5.1 Appropriate ED codes will be used for medical screening examinations including ancillary services routinely available to the ED in determining whether or not an emergency condition exists.

3.5.2 If no treatment is furnished, medical screening examinations would be billed with a low-level ED code.

3.6 HCPCS/Revenue Coding Required Under OPPS

Hospital Outpatient Departments (HOPDs) should use the CMS 1450 UB-04 Editor as a guide for reporting HCPCS and revenue codes under the OPPS.

3.7 Treatment of Partial Hospitalization Services

Effective on **May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPPS), hospital-based Partial Hospitalization Programs (PHPs) (psych and Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Facilities (SUDRFs)) will be reimbursed a per diem payment under the OPPS. Freestanding PHPs (psych and SUDRFs) will continue to be reimbursed under the existing PHP per diem payment.

3.7.1 The TRICARE Quality Monitoring Contractor (TQMC) shall include in their authorized provider reports to the contractors additional data elements indicating whether the facility is a freestanding PHP (psych or SUDRF) or a hospital-based PHP (psych). The contractors shall identify hospital-based PHPs (SUDRFs) that are subject to the per diem payment under the OPPS.

3.7.2 Services of physicians, clinical psychologists, Clinical Nurse Specialists (CNSs), Nurse Practitioners (NPs), and Physician Assistants (PAs) furnished to partial hospitalization patients will continue to be billed separately as professional services and are not considered to be partial hospitalization services.

3.7.3 Payment for PHP (psych) services represents the provider's overhead costs, support staff, and the services of Clinical Social Workers (CSWs) and Occupational Therapists (OTs), whose professional services are considered to be included in the PHP per diem rate. For SUDRFs, the costs of alcohol and addiction counselor services would also be included in the per diem.

- Hospitals will not bill the contractor for the professional services furnished by CSWs, OTs, and alcohol and addiction counselors.
- Rather, the hospital's costs associated with the services of CSWs, OTs, and alcohol and addiction counselors will continue to be billed to the contractor and paid through the PHP per diem rate.

3.7.4 PHP should be a highly structured and clinically-intensive program, usually lasting most of the day. Since a day of care is the unit that defines the structure and scheduling of partial hospitalization services, a two-tiered payment approach has been retained, one for days with three services (APC 0172) and one for days with four or more services (APC 0173) to provide PHPs scheduling flexibility to ensure that patients receive at least 20 hours of therapeutic services per week and to reflect the lower costs of a less intensive day.

3.7.4.1 However, it was never the intention of this two-tiered per diem system that only three units of service should represent the number of services provided in a typical day. The intention of the two-tiered system was to cover days that consisted of three units of service only in certain limited circumstances; e.g., three-service days may be appropriated when a patient is transitioning towards discharge or days when a patient who is transitioning at the beginning of his or her PHP stay.

3.7.4.2 Programs that provide four or more units of service should be paid an amount that recognizes that they have provided a more intensive day of care. A higher rate for more intensive days is consistent with the goal that hospitals provide a highly structured and clinically-intensive program.

3.7.4.3 The OCE logic will require that hospital-based PHPs provide a minimum of three units of service per day in order to receive PHP payment. For CY 2009, payment will be denied for days when fewer than three units of therapeutic services are provided. The three units of service are a minimum threshold that permits unforeseen circumstances, such as medical appointments, while allowing payment, but still maintains the integrity of a comprehensive program.

3.7.4.4 The following are billing instructions for submission of partial hospitalization claims/ services:

3.7.4.4.1 Hospitals are required to use HCPCS codes and report line item dates for their partial hospitalization services. This means that each service (revenue code) provided must be repeated on a separate line item along with the specific date the service was provided for every occurrence. Line item dates of services are reported in Form Locator (FL) 45 "Services Date" (MMDDYY) of the CMS 1450 UB-04.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

3.7.4.4.2 The following is a complete listing of the revenue codes and HCPCS codes that may be billed as partial hospitalization services or other mental health services outside partial hospitalization:

FIGURE 13.2-5 REVENUE AND HCPCS LEVEL I AND II CODES USED IN BILLING FOR PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION SERVICES AND OTHER MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES OUTSIDE PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION FOR CY 2009¹

REVENUE CODE	DESCRIPTION	HCPCS LEVEL I ⁵ AND II CODES
0250	Pharmacy	HCPCS code not required
043X	Occupational Therapy	G0129 ²
0900	Behavioral Health Treatment/Services	90801 or 90802
0904	Activity Therapy (Partial Hospitalization)	G0176 ³
0911	Psychiatric General Services	90801, 90802, 90804, 90806, 90808, 90810, 90812, 90814, 90845 - 90853, 90857, 90862, 90865, 90870 - 90874, 90877 - 90879, and 90899
0914	Individual Psychotherapy	90816 - 90819, 90821 - 90824, 90826 - 90829, 90845, or 90865
0915	Group Therapy	G0410 or G0411
0916	Family Psychotherapy	90846 or 90847
0918	Psychiatric Testing	96101 - 96103, 96116, or 96118 - 96120
0942	Education Training	G0177 ⁴

¹ The contractor will edit to assure that HCPCS are present when the above revenue codes are billed and that they are valid HCPCS codes. The contractor will not edit for matching the revenue code to HCPCS.

² The definition of code G0129 is as follows:
Occupational therapy services requiring skills of a qualified occupational therapist, furnished as a component of a partial hospitalization treatment program, per session (45 minutes or more).

³ The definition of code G0176 is as follows:
Activity therapy, such as music, dance, art or play therapies not for recreation, related to care and treatment of patient's disabling mental problems, per session (45 minutes or more).

⁴ The definition of code G0177 is as follows:
Training and educational services related to the care and treatment of patient's disabling mental problems, per session (45 minutes or more).

⁵ HCPCS Level I/CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

Note: Codes G0129 and G0176, are used only for PHPs. Code G0177 may be used in both PHPs and outpatient mental health setting. Revenue code 250 does not require HCPCS.

3.7.4.4.3 To bill for partial hospitalization services under the hospital OPPS, hospitals are to use the above HCPCS and revenue codes and are to report partial hospitalization services under bill type 013X, along with condition code 41 on the CMS 1450 UB-04 claim form.

3.7.4.4.4 The claim must include a mental health diagnosis and an authorization on file for each day of service. Since there is no HCPCS code that specifies a partial hospitalization related service, partial hospitalizations are identified by means of a particular bill type and condition code (i.e., 13X TOB with Condition Code 41) along with HCPCS codes specifying the individual services that constitute PHPs. In order to be assigned payment under Level II Partial Hospitalization Payment APC (0173) there must be four or more codes from PHP List B of which at least one code must come from PHP List A. In order to be assigned payment under Level I Partial Hospitalization

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

Payment APC (0172) there must be a least three codes from PHP List B of which at least one code must come from PHP List A. List A is a subset of List B and contains only psychotherapy codes, while List B includes all PHP codes. (Refer to PHP Lists A and B in Figure 13.2-6). All other PHP services rendered on the same day will be packaged into the PHP APCs (0172 and 0173). All PHP lines will be denied if there are less than three codes/service appearing on the claim.

FIGURE 13.2-6 PHP FOR CY 2008

PHP LIST A	PHP LIST B	
90818	90801	90846
90819	90902	90847
90821	90816	90865
90822	90817	96101
90826	90818	96102
90827	90819	96103
90828	90821	96116
90829	90822	96118
90845	90823	96119
90846	90824	96120
90847	90826	G0129
90865	90827	G0176
G0410	90828	G0177
G0411	90829	G0410
	90845	G0411

3.7.4.4.5 In order to assign the partial hospitalization APC to one of the line items (i.e., one of listed services/codes in Figure 13.2-5) the payment APC for one of the line items that represent one of the services that comprise partial hospitalization is assigned the partial hospitalization APC. All other partial hospital services on the same day are packaged; (i.e., the SI is changed from **Q** to **N**.) Partial hospitalization services with SI **E** (items or services that are not covered by TRICARE) or **B** (more appropriate code required for TRICARE OPPS) are not packaged and are ignored in the PHP processing.

3.7.4.4.6 Each day of service will be assigned to a partial hospitalization APC, and the partial hospitalization per diem will be paid. Only one PHP APC will be paid per day.

3.7.4.4.7 Non-mental health services submitted on the same day will be processed and paid separately.

3.7.4.4.8 Hospitals must report the number of times the service or procedure was rendered, as defined by the HCPCS code.

3.7.4.4.9 Dates of service per revenue code line for partial hospitalization claims that span two or more dates. Each service (revenue code) provided must be repeated as a separate line item along with the specific date the service was provided for every occurrence. Line item dates of service are reported in "Service Date." Following are examples of reporting line item dates of service. These examples are for group therapy services provided twice during a billing period.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

FIGURE 13.2-7 REPORTING OF PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION SERVICES SPANNING TWO OR MORE DATES - HIPAA 837 FORMAT

RECORD TYPE	REVENUE CODE	HCPCS	DATES OF SERVICE	UNITS	TOTAL CHARGE
61	0915	90849	19980505	1	\$80
61	0915	90849	19980529	2	\$160

FIGURE 13.2-8 REPORTING OF PARTIAL HOSPITALIZATION SERVICES SPANNING TWO OR MORE DATES - CMS 1450 FORMAT

REVENUE CODE	HCPCS	DATES OF SERVICE	UNITS	TOTAL CHARGES
0915	90849	050598	1	\$80
0915	90849	052998	2	\$160

Note: All line items on the CMS 1450 UB-04 claim form must be submitted with a specific date of service. The header date of the CMS 1450 UB-04 claim form may span dates of services. However, each line item date of service must fall within the span date billed or the claim will be denied.

3.7.5 Reimbursement for a day of outpatient mental health services in a non-PHP program (i.e., those mental health services that are not accompanied with a condition code 41) will be capped at the partial hospital per diem rate. The payments for all of the designated Mental Health (MH) services will be totaled with the same date of service. If the sum of the payments for the individual MH services standard APC rules, for which there is an authorization on file, exceeds the Level II Partial Hospitalization APC (0173), a special MH services composite payment APC (APC 0034) will be assigned to one of the line items that represent MH services. All other MH services will be packaged. The MH services composite payment APC amount is the same as the Level II Partial Hospitalization APC per diem rate. MH services with SI **E** or **B** are not included in payments that are totaled and are not assigned the daily mental health composited APC amount.

3.7.6 Freestanding psychiatric partial hospitalization services will continue to be reimbursed under all-inclusive per diem rates established under [Chapter 7, Section 2](#).

3.8 Payment Policy for Observation Services

3.8.1 Observations For Non-Maternity Conditions

3.8.1.1 Effective for dates of service on or after January 1, 2008, no separate payment will be made for observation services reported with HCPCS code G0378. Instead these hourly observation services will be assigned the SI of **N**, signifying that payment is always packaged.

3.8.1.2 However, in certain circumstances when observation care is provided as an integral part of a patient's extended encounter of care, payment may be made for the entire care encounter through one of two composite APC when certain criteria are met.

3.8.1.2.1 APC 8002 (Level I Extended Assessment and Management Composite) describes an encounter for care provided to a patient that includes a high level (Level 5) clinic visit or direct admission to observation in conjunction with observation services of substantial duration (eight or more hours).

3.8.1.2.2 APC 8003 (Level II Extended Assessment and Management Composite) describes an encounter for care provided to a patient that includes a high level (Level 4 or 5) emergency department visit or critical care services in conjunction with observation services of substantial duration.

3.8.1.2.3 There is no limitation on diagnosis for payment of these composite APCs; however, composite payment will not be made when observation services are reported in association with a surgical procedure (SI of **T**) or the hours of observation care reported are less than eight. Refer to Figure 13.2-9 for specific criteria for composite payment:

FIGURE 13.2-9 CRITERIA FOR PAYMENT OF EXTENDED ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE APCs

COMPOSITE APC	COMPOSITE APC TITLE	CRITERIA FOR COMPOSITE PAYMENT
8002	Level I Extended Assessment and Management Composite	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Eight or more units of HCPCS code G0378 are billed— On the same day as HCPCS code G0379; or On the same day or the day after CPT* codes 99205 or 88215; and There is no service with SI=T on the claim on the same date of service or one day earlier than G0378.
8003	Level II Extended Assessment and Management Composite	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Eight or more units of HCPCS code G0378 are billed on the same date of service or the date of service after CPT* codes 99284, 99285, or 99291; and There is no service with SI=T on the claim on the same date of service or one day earlier than G0378.

* CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

3.8.1.2.4 The beneficiary must also be in the care of a physician during the period of observation, as documented in the medical record by admission, discharge, and other appropriate progress notes that are timed, written, and signed by the physician. The medical record must include documentation that the physician explicitly assessed patient risk to determine that the beneficiary would benefit from observation care.

3.8.1.3 The OCE will evaluate every claim received to determine if payment through a composite APC is appropriate. If payment through a composite APC is inappropriate, the OCE, in conjunction with the TRICARE OPPS Pricer, will determine the appropriate SI, APC, and payment for every code on the claim.

3.8.1.4 Direct Admission to Observation Care Using G0379.

3.8.1.4.1 Hospitals should report G0379 when observation services are the result of a direct admission to observation care without an associated emergency room visit, hospital outpatient clinic visit, critical care service, or surgical procedure (**T** SI procedure) on the day of initiation of observation services. Hospitals should only report HCPCS code G0379 when a patient is admitted directly to observation care after being seen by a physician in the community.

3.8.1.4.2 Payment for direct admission to observation will be made either:

3.8.1.4.2.1 Separately as low level hospital clinic visit under APC 604;

3.8.1.4.2.2 Packaged into payment for composite APC 8002 (Level I Prolonged Assessment and Management Composite); or

3.8.1.4.2.3 Packaged into payment for other separately payable services provided in the same encounter.

3.8.1.4.3 Criteria for payment of HCPCS code G0379 under either APC 8002 or APC 0604 include:

3.8.1.4.3.1 Both HCPCS codes G0378 (Hospital observation services, per hour) and G0379 (Direct admission of patient for hospital observation care) are reported with the same date of service.

3.8.1.4.3.2 A service with a SI of **T** or **V** or Critical Care (APC 0617) is not provided on the same date of service as HCPCS code G0379.

3.8.1.4.3.3 If either of the above criteria (i.e., paragraphs 3.8.1.4.3.1 or 3.8.1.4.3.2) is not met, HCPCS code G0379 will be assigned a SI of **N** and will be packaged into payment for other separately payable services provided in the same encounter.

3.8.1.4.3.4 The composite APC will apply, regardless of the patient's particular clinical condition, if the hours of observation services (HCPCS code G0378) are greater or equal to eight and billed on the same date as HCPCS code G0379 and there is not a **T** SI procedure on the same date or day before the date of HCPCS code G0378.

3.8.1.4.3.5 If the composite is not applicable, payment for HCPCS code G0379 may be made under APC 0604. In general, this would occur when the units of observation reported under HCPCS code G0378 are less than eight and no services with a SI of **T** or **V** or Critical Care (APC 0617) were provided on the same day of service as HCPCS code G0379.

3.8.2 Observations For Maternity Conditions

3.8.2.1 Maternity observation stays will continue to be paid separately under TRICARE APC T0002 using HCPCS code G0378 (Hospital observation services by hour) if the following criteria are met:

3.8.2.1.1 The maternity observation claim must have a maternity diagnosis as Principal Diagnosis (PDX) or Reason Visit Diagnosis (VRDX). Refer to [Figure 13.2-10](#) for listing of maternity diagnoses.

3.8.2.1.2 The number of units reported with HCPCS code G0378 must be at a minimum four hours per observation stay; and

3.8.2.1.3 No procedure with a SI of **T** can be reported on the same day or day before observation care is provided.

3.8.2.2 If the above criteria are not met, the maternity observation will remain bundled (i.e., the SI for code G0378 will remain **N**).

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

3.8.2.3 Multiple maternity observations on a claim are paid separately if the required criteria are met for each observation and condition code "G0" is present on the claim or modifier 27 is present on additional lines with G0378.

3.8.2.4 If multiple payable maternity observations are submitted without condition code "G0" or modifier 27, the first encountered is paid and additional observations for the same day are denied.

FIGURE 13.2-10 REQUIRED DIAGNOSES FOR MATERNITY

ICD-9-CM	DESCRIPTION	VALID FIFTH DIGIT
Fifth digit subclassification denotes the current episode of care:		
0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable		
1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition		
2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication		
3 antepartum condition or complication		
4 postpartum condition or complication		
V22	Normal pregnancy	
V22.0	Supervision of normal first pregnancy	
V22.1	Supervision of other normal pregnancy	
V22.2	Pregnant state, incidental	
V23	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy	
V23.0	Pregnancy with history of infertility	
V23.1	Pregnancy with history of trophoblastic disease	
V23.2	Pregnancy with history of abortion	
V23.3	Grand multiparity	
V23.4	Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history	
V23.41	Pregnancy with history of pre-term labor	
V23.49	Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history	
V23.5	Pregnancy with other poor reproductive history	
V23.7	Insufficient prenatal care	
V23.81	Elderly primigravida	
V23.82	Elderly multigravida	
V23.83	Young primigravida	
V23.84	Young multigravida	
V23.89	Other high-risk pregnancy	
V23.9	Unspecified high-risk pregnancy	
630	Hydatidiform mole	
631	Other abnormal product of conception	
632	Missed abortion	
633.00	Abdominal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy	
633.01	Abdominal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy	
633.10	Tubal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy	
633.11	Tubal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy	
633.20	Ovarian pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy	

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

FIGURE 13.2-10 REQUIRED DIAGNOSES FOR MATERNITY (CONTINUED)

ICD-9-CM	DESCRIPTION	VALID FIFTH DIGIT
Fifth digit subclassification denotes the current episode of care: 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication 3 antepartum condition or complication 4 postpartum condition or complication		
633.21	Ovarian pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy	
633.80	Other ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy	
633.81	Other ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy	
633.90	Unspecified ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy	
633.91	Unspecified ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy	
640.0	Threatened abortion	0, 3
640.8	Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy	0, 3
640.9	Unspecified hemorrhage in early pregnancy	0, 3
641.0	Placenta previa without hemorrhage	0, 3
641.1	Hemorrhage from placenta previa	0, 3
641.2	Premature separation of placenta	0, 3
641.3	Antepartum hemorrhage associated with coagulation defects	0, 3
641.8	Other antepartum hemorrhage	0, 3
641.9	Unspecified antepartum hemorrhage	0, 3
642.0	Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	0, 3
642.1	Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	0, 3
642.2	Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium	0, 3
642.3	Transient hypertension of pregnancy	0, 3
642.4	Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia	0, 3
642.5	Severe pre-eclampsia	0, 3
642.6	Eclampsia	0, 3
642.7	Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension	0, 3
642.9	Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium	0, 3
643.0	Mild hyperemesis gravidarum	0, 3
643.1	Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance	0, 3
643.2	Late vomiting of pregnancy	0, 3
643.8	Other vomiting complicating pregnancy	0, 3
643.9	Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy	0, 3
644.0	Threatened premature labor	0, 3
644.1	Other threatened labor	0, 3
644.2	Early onset of delivery	0, 3
645.1	Post term pregnancy	0, 3
645.2	Prolonged pregnancy	0, 3

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

FIGURE 13.2-10 REQUIRED DIAGNOSES FOR MATERNITY (CONTINUED)

ICD-9-CM	DESCRIPTION	VALID FIFTH DIGIT
Fifth digit subclassification denotes the current episode of care: 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication 3 antepartum condition or complication 4 postpartum condition or complication		
646.0	Papyraceous fetus	0, 3
646.1	Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension	0, 3
646.2	Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension	0, 3
646.3	Habitual aborter	0, 3
646.4	Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy	0, 3
646.5	Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy	0, 3
646.6	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy	0, 3
646.7	Liver disorders in pregnancy	0, 3
646.8	Other specified complications of pregnancy	0, 3
646.9	Unspecified complication of pregnancy	0, 3
647.0	Syphilis	0, 3
647.1	Gonorrhea	0, 3
647.2	Other venereal diseases	0, 3
647.3	Tuberculosis	0, 3
647.4	Malaria	0, 3
647.5	Rubella	0, 3
647.6	Other viral diseases	0, 3
647.8	Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases	0, 3
648.0	Diabetes mellitus	0, 3
648.1	Thyroid dysfunction	0, 3
648.2	Anemia	0, 3
648.3	Drug dependence	0, 3
648.4	Mental disorders	0, 3
648.5	Congenital cardiovascular disorders	0, 3
648.6	Other cardiovascular diseases	0, 3
648.7	Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis, and lower limbs	0, 3
648.8	Abnormal glucose tolerance	0, 3
648.9	Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere	0, 3
649.0	Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium	0, 3
649.1	Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium	0, 3
649.2	Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium	0, 3
649.3	Coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium	0, 3
649.4	Epilepsy complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium	0, 3
649.5	Spotting complicating pregnancy	0, 3
649.6	Uterine size date discrepancy	0, 3

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

FIGURE 13.2-10 REQUIRED DIAGNOSES FOR MATERNITY (CONTINUED)

ICD-9-CM	DESCRIPTION	VALID FIFTH DIGIT
Fifth digit subclassification denotes the current episode of care: 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication 3 antepartum condition or complication 4 postpartum condition or complication		
650	Normal delivery	
651.0	Twin pregnancy	0,3
651.1	Triplet pregnancy	0,3
651.2	Quadruplet pregnancy	0,3
651.3	Twin pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one fetus	0,3
651.4	Triplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)	0,3
651.5	Quadruplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)	0,3
651.6	Other multiple pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es)	0,3
651.8	Other specified multiple gestation	0,3
651.9	Unspecified multiple gestation	0,3
655.0	Central nervous system malformation in fetus	0,3
655.1	Chromosomal abnormality in fetus	0,3
655.2	Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus	0,3
655.3	Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother	0,3
655.4	Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother	0,3
655.5	Suspected damage to fetus from drugs	0,3
655.6	Suspected damage to fetus from radiation	0,3
655.7	Decreased fetal movements	0,3
655.8	Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified	0,3
655.9	Unspecified	0,3
656.0	Fetal-maternal hemorrhage	0,3
656.1	Rhesus isoimmunization	0,3
656.2	Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility	0,3
656.3	Fetal distress	0,3
656.4	Intrauterine death	0,3
656.5	Poor fetal growth	0,3
656.6	Excessive fetal growth	0,3
656.7	Other placental conditions	0,3
656.8	Other specified fetal and placental problems	0,3
656.9	Unspecified fetal and placental problem	0,3
657.0	Polyhydramnios	0,3
658.0	Oligohydramnios	0,3
658.1	Premature rupture of membranes	0,3
658.2	Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes	0,3
658.3	Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membrane	0,3

FIGURE 13.2-10 REQUIRED DIAGNOSES FOR MATERNITY (CONTINUED)

ICD-9-CM	DESCRIPTION	VALID FIFTH DIGIT
Fifth digit subclassification denotes the current episode of care: 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication 3 antepartum condition or complication 4 postpartum condition or complication		
658.4	Infection of amniotic cavity	0, 3
658.8	Other	0, 3
658.9	Unspecified	0, 3
664.6	Anal sphincter tear	0

3.9 Inpatient Only Procedures

3.9.1 The inpatient list on TMA's OPSS web site at <http://www.tricare.mil/opss> specifies those services that are only paid when provided in an inpatient setting because of the nature of the procedure, the need for at least 24 hours of postoperative recovery time or monitoring before the patient can be safely discharged, or the underlying physical condition of the patient. Denial of payment for procedures on the inpatient only list are appealable under the Appeal of Factual (Non-Medical Necessity) Determinations. Refer to the TRICARE Operations Manual (TOM), [Chapter 12, Section 5](#) for appeal procedures.

3.9.2 The following criteria are used when reviewing procedures to determine whether or not they should be moved from the inpatient list and assigned to an APC group for payment under OPSS:

- Most outpatient departments are equipped to provide the services to the Medicare population.
- The simplest procedure described by the code may be performed in most outpatient departments.
- The procedure is related to codes that we have already removed from the inpatient list.
- It has been determined that the procedure is being performed in multiple hospitals on an outpatient basis.

3.9.3 Under the hospital outpatient PPS, payment will not be made for procedures that are designated as "inpatient only". Refer to TMA's Inpatient Procedures web site at <http://www.tricare.mil/inpatientprocedures> for a list of "inpatient only" procedures.

3.9.4 The list will be updated in response to comments as often as quarterly to reflect current advances in medical practice.

3.9.5 On rare occasions, a procedure on the inpatient list must be performed to resuscitate or stabilize a patient with an emergent, life-threatening condition whose status is that of an outpatient and the patient dies before being admitted as an inpatient.

3.9.5.1 Hospitals are instructed to submit an outpatient claim for all services furnished, including the procedure code with SI of **C** to which a newly designated modifier (-CA) is attached.

3.9.5.2 Such patients would typically receive services such as those provided during a high-level emergency visit, appropriate diagnostic testing (X-ray, Computerized Tomography (CT) scan, Electrocardiogram (EKG), and so forth) and administration of intravenous fluids and medication prior to the surgical procedure.

3.9.5.3 Because these combined services constitute an episode of care, claims will be paid with a procedure code on the inpatient list that is billed with the new modifier under new technology APC 0375 (Ancillary Outpatient Services when Patient expires). Separate payment will not be allowed for other services furnished on the same date.

3.9.5.4 The -CA modifier is not to be used to bill for a procedure with SI of **C** that is performed on an elective basis or scheduled to be performed on a patient whose status is that of an outpatient.

3.10 APC For Vaginal Hysterectomy

When billing for vaginal hysterectomies, hospitals shall report the appropriate CPT code.

3.11 Billing of Condition Codes Under OPPS

The CMS 1450 UB-04 claim form allows 11 values for condition codes, however, the OCE can only accommodate seven, therefore, OPPS hospitals should list those condition codes that affect outpatient pricing first.

3.12 Special Billing/Codings Requirements as of January 1, 2008

3.12.1 Payment for Cardiac Rehabilitation Services

Cardiac rehabilitation programs require that programs must be comprehensive and to be comprehensive they must include a medical evaluation, a program to modify cardiac risk factors (e.g., nutritional counseling), prescribed exercise, education and counseling. For CY 2008, hospitals will continue to use CPT³ code 93797 (Physician services for outpatient cardiac rehabilitation, without continuous ECG monitoring (per session)) and CPT³ code 93798 (Physician services for outpatient cardiac rehabilitation, with continuous ECG monitoring (per session)) to report cardiac rehabilitation services.

3.12.1.1 However, effective with dates of service January 1, 2008 or later, hospitals may report more than one unit of HCPCS codes 93797 or 93798 for a date of service if more than one cardiac rehabilitation session lasting at least one hour each is provided on the same day.

³ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

3.12.1.2 In order to report more than one session for a given date of service, each session must be a minimum of 60 minutes. For example, if the services provided on a given day total one hour and 50 minutes, then only one session should be billed to report the cardiac rehabilitation services provided on that day.

3.12.2 Billing for Wound Care Services

3.12.2.1 Following CPT⁴ codes are classified as “sometimes therapy” services that may be appropriately provided under either a certified therapy plan of care or without a certified therapy plan of care:

- 97597 - Active wound care/20 cm or <
- 97598 - Active wound care > 20 cm
- 97602 - Wound(s) care non-selective
- 97605 - Neg press wound tx, < 50 cm
- 97606 - Neg pres wound tx, >50cm

3.12.2.2 Hospitals would receive separate payment under the OPPS when they bill for wound care services described by CPT⁴ codes 97597, 97598, 97602, 97605, and 97606 that are furnished to hospital outpatients by individuals independent of a therapy plan of care.

3.12.2.3 When these services are performed by a qualified therapist under a certified therapy plan of care, providers should attach an appropriate therapy modifier (that is, **GP** for physical therapy, **GO** for occupational therapy, and **GN** for speech-language pathology) or report their charges under a therapy revenue code (that is, 0420, 0430, or 0440) or both, to receive payment under the professional fee schedule.

3.12.2.4 The OCE logic assigns these services to the appropriate APC for payment under the OPPS if the services are not provided under a certified therapy plan of care or directs contractors to the fee schedule payment rates if the services are identified on hospital claims with therapy modifier or therapy revenue code as a therapy service.

3.12.2.5 Revised the list of therapy revenue codes effective January 1, 2008, that may be reported with CPT⁴ codes 97597, 97598, 97602, 97605, and 97606 to designate them as services that are performed by a qualified therapist under a certified therapy plan of care and payable under the professional fee schedule - revenue codes expanded to 042X, 043X, or 044X.

3.12.3 Billing for Bone Marrow and Stem Cell Processing Services

3.12.3.1 Effective January 1, 2008, the three Level II HCPCS codes (G0265, G0266, and G0267) for the special treatment of stem cells prior to transplant will be deleted.

3.12.3.2 Hospital are required to bill the appropriate CPT⁴ codes, specifically 38207 through 38215, in order to report bone marrow and stem cell processing services under OPPS.

⁴ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

FIGURE 13.2-11 BILLING FOR BONE MARROW AND STEM CELL PROCESSING SERVICES

HCPCS CODE	CPT ⁵ CODE
G0265	38207
G0266	38208, 38209
G0267	38210, 38211, 38212, 38213, 38214, 38215

* CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

3.12.3.3 For CY 2008, CPT⁵ codes 38207, 38208, and 38209 for cryopreserving, thawing, and washing bone marrow and stem cells will be assigned to APC 0110, with a median cost of approximately \$214 and a SI of **S**. In addition, CPT⁵ codes 38210 - 38215, reported for depletion services of bone marrow and stem cells will be assigned APC 0393, which is renamed "Hematologic Processing and Studies," with a median cost of approximately \$358 and a SI of **S**.

3.12.4 Billing for Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillators (ICDs)

Effective January 1, 2008, the four Level II HCPCS codes (G0297, G0298, G0299, and G0300) for ICD insertion procedures will be deleted. Hospitals are required to bill the appropriate CPT codes, specifically CPT⁵ codes 33240 or 33249, as appropriate, along with the applicable device **C** codes, for payment under the OPPS.

3.12.5 Payment for Brachytherapy Sources

3.12.5.1 The Medicare Improvements for Patients and Providers Act (MIPPA) of 2008, enacted on July 15, 2008, extended the use of the cost-to-charge payment methodology for Brachytherapy through December 31, 2009 with the exception of C2637, which is non-payable.

3.12.5.2 For CY 2009 will continue to pay all brachytherapy sources, assigned to SI of U at charges adjusted to cost. As such, brachytherapy will not be eligible for outlier payments or rural Sole Community Hospital (SCH) adjustments up through December 31, 2009.

3.12.5.3 Providers should bill for the number of units of the appropriate source HCPCS **C** code according to the number of brachytherapy sources in the strand (billing for stranded sources). They should not bill as one unit per strand.

⁵ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

3.12.5.4 Following is a list of brachytherapy sources that will continue to be reimbursed under the cost-to-charge payment methodology up through December 31, 2009:

FIGURE 13.2-12 COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF BRACHYTHERAPY SOURCES PAID UNDER COST-TO-CHARGE METHODOLOGY UP THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2009

CPT/ HCPCS	LONG DESCRIPTOR	SI	APC
A9257	Iodine I-125, sodium iodide solution, therapeutic, per millicurie	U	2632
C1716	Brachytherapy source, non-stranded, Gold-198, per source	U	1716
C1717	Brachytherapy source, non-stranded, High Dose Rate Iridium-192, per source	U	1717
C1719	Brachytherapy source, non-stranded, Non-High Dose Rate Iridium-192, per source	U	1719
C2616	Brachytherapy source, non-stranded, Yttrium-90, per source	U	2616
C2634	Brachytherapy source, non-stranded, High Activity, Iodine-125, greater than 1.01 mCi (NIST), per source	U	2634
C2635	Brachytherapy source, non-stranded, High Activity, Palladium- 103, greater than 2.2 mCi (NIST), per source	U	2635
C2636	Brachytherapy linear source, non-stranded, Palladium-103, per 1MM	U	2636
C2638	Brachytherapy source, stranded, Iodine-125, per source	U	2638
C2639	Brachytherapy source, non-stranded, Iodine-125, per source	U	2639
C2640	Brachytherapy source, stranded, Palladium-103, per source	U	2640
C2641	Brachytherapy source, non-stranded, Palladium-103, per source	U	2641
C2642	Brachytherapy source, stranded, Cesium-131, per source	U	2642
C2643	Brachytherapy source, non-stranded, Cesium-131, per source	U	2643
C2698	Brachytherapy source, stranded, not otherwise specified, per source	U	2698
C2699	Brachytherapy source, non-stranded, not otherwise specified, per source	U	2699

3.12.6 Billing for Drugs, Biologicals, and Radiopharmaceuticals

3.12.6.1 Hospitals should report charges for all drugs, biologicals, and radiopharmaceuticals, regardless of whether the items are paid separately or packaged, using the correct HCPCS codes for the items used.

3.12.6.2 It is also important that the reported units of the service of the reported HCPCS code are consistent with the quantity of a drug, biological, or radiopharmaceutical that was used, as reflected in the longer descriptor of the HCPCS code.

3.12.6.3 If commercially available products are being mixed together to facilitate concurrent administration, the hospital should report the quantity of each product (reported by HCPCS code).

3.12.6.3.1 If the hospital is compounding drugs that are not a mixture of commercially available products, but are a different product that has no applicable HCPCS code, then the hospital should report an appropriate unlisted code (J9999 or J3490).

3.12.6.3.2 It is not appropriate to bill HCPCS code C9399. HCPCS code C9399, Unclassified drug or biological, is for new drugs and biologicals that are approved by the FDA on or after January 1, 2004, for which a HCPCS code has not been assigned.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

3.12.6.4 Following are new HCPCS codes which have been created for reporting drugs, biologicals in the hospital outpatient setting for CY 2008.

FIGURE 13.2-13 NEW HCPCS CODES EFFECTIVE FOR CERTAIN DRUGS, BIOLOGICALS, AND RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS IN CY 2008

2008 HCPCS	2008 SHORT DESCRIPTOR	2008 SI	2008 APC
A9501	Tc99m tebroxmine	N	
A9509	I 123 sodium iodide, dx	N	
A9569	Technetium TC-99m auto WBC	N	
A9570	Indium In-111 auto wbc	N	
A9571	Indium In-111 auto platelet	N	
A9576	Inj prohance multipack	N	
A9577	Inj multihance	N	
A9578	Inj multihance multipack	N	
C9237	Injection, lanreotide acetate	K	9237
C9238	Inj. Levetiracetam	K	9238
C9239	Inj. Temsirolimus	G	1168
C9240	Injection, ixabepilone	K	9240
C9354	Veritas collagen matrix, cm2	G	9354
C9355	Neuromatrix nerve, cuff, cm	G	9355
J0400	Aripiprazole injections	K	1165
J1573	Hepagam B intravenous, inj	K	1138
J2724	Protein C concentrate	K	1139
J92266	Supprelin LA implant	K	1142

3.12.6.5 Changes in HCPCS code descriptors for drugs, biologicals and radiopharmaceuticals effective in CY 2008. Also deletion of several temporary **C** codes and replacement with new permanent codes. The affected HCPCS codes are listed below:

FIGURE 13.2-14 HCPCS CODE AND DOSAGE DESCRIPTOR CHANGES EFFECTIVE FOR CERTAIN DRUGS, BIOLOGICALS AND RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS IN CY 2008

CY 2007		CY 2008	
HCPCS	DESCRIPTOR	HCPCS	DESCRIPTOR
C9232	Injection, idusulfase, 1mg	J1743	Injection, idusulfase, 1mg
C9233	Injection, ranilbizumab, 0.5 mg	J2778	Injection, ranilbizumab, 0.1 mg
C9234	Injection, agucosidase alfa, 10 mg	J0220	Injection, agucosidase alfa, 10 mg
C9235	Injection, panitumumab, 10 mg	J9303	Injection, panitumumab, 10 mg
C9236	Injection, eculizumab, 10 mg	J1300	Injection, eculizumab, 10 mg
C9350	Microporous collagen tube of nonhuman origin, per centimeter length	C9352	Microporous collagen implantable tube (Neuragen Nerve Guide), per centimeter length
C9350	Microporous collagen tube of nonhuman origin, per centimeter length	C0353	Microporous collagen implantable tube (Neuragen Nerve Protector), per centimeter length

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

FIGURE 13.2-14 HCPCS CODE AND DOSAGE DESCRIPTOR CHANGES EFFECTIVE FOR CERTAIN DRUGS, BIOLOGICALS AND RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS IN CY 2008

CY 2007		CY 2008	
HCPCS	DESCRIPTOR	HCPCS	DESCRIPTOR
C9351	Acellular dermal tissue matrix of nonhuman origin, per square centimeter (Do not report C9351 in conjunction with J7345)	J7348	Dermal (substitute) tissue of nonhuman origin, with or without other bioengineered or processed elements, without metabolically active elements (tissuemend) per square centimeter
C9351	Acellular dermal tissue matrix of nonhuman origin, per square centimeter (Do not report C9351 in conjunction with J7345)	J7349	Dermal (substitute) tissue of nonhuman origin, with or without other bioengineered or processed elements, without metabolically active elements (primatrix) per square centimeter

3.12.6.6 New HCPCS drug codes separately payable under OPSS as of January 1, 2008.

FIGURE 13.2-15 NEW DRUG CODES SEPARATELY PAYABLE UNDER OPSS AS OF JANUARY 1, 2008

HCPCS CODE	APC	SI	LONG DESCRIPTOR
C9237	9237	K	Injection, lanreotide acetate, 1 mg
C9240	9240	K	Injection, ixabepilone, 1mg

3.12.6.7 Drugs and biologicals with payment based on Average Sales Price (ASP) effective January 1, 2008. The updated payment rates for drugs and biologicals based on ASPs effective January 1, 2008, can viewed on the TRICARE web site.

3.12.6.8 Correct Reporting of Units for Drugs.

3.12.6.8.1 Hospitals should ensure that units of drugs used in the care of patients are accurately reported in terms of the dosage specified in the full HCPCS code descriptor--that is, units should be reported in multiples of the units included in the HCPCS descriptor.

Example 1: If the description for the drug code is 6 mg, and 6 mg of the drug was used in the care of the patient the units billed should be one.

Example 2: If the description for the drug code is 50 mg but 200 mg of the drug was used in the care of the patient, the units billed should be four.

3.12.6.8.2 Hospitals should not bill the units based on the way the drug is packaged, stored or stocked. That is, if the HCPCS descriptor for the drug code specifies 1 mg and a 10 mg vial of drug was used, the hospital should bill 10 units, even though only one vial was used.

3.12.7 Payment for Therapeutic Radiopharmaceuticals

3.12.7.1 The MIPPA of 2008, enacted on July 15, 2008, extended the use of the cost-to-charge payment methodology for therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals through December 31, 2009.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

3.12.7.2 As a result, the SIs for therapeutic radiopharmaceutical HCPCS codes will remain **H**, and as such, therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals will not be eligible for outlier payments or rural SCH adjustments up through December 31, 2009.

3.12.7.3 Following is a list of therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals that will continue to be reimbursed under the cost-to-charge payment methodology up through December 31, 2009:

FIGURE 13.2-16 COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF THERAPEUTIC RADIOPHARMACEUTICALS PAYABLE AS OF JANUARY 1, 2009

CPT/ HCPCS	LONG DESCRIPTOR	SI	APC
A9517	Iodine I-131 sodium iodide capsule(s), therapeutic, per millicurie	H	1064
A9520	Iodine I-131 sodium iodide solution, therapeutic, per millicurie	H	1150
A9543	Yttrium Y-90 ibritumomab tiuxetan, therapeutic, per treatment dose, up to 40 millicuries	H	1643
A9545	Iodine I-131 tositumomab, therapeutic, per treatment dose	H	1645
A9563	Sodium phosphate P-32, therapeutic, per millicurie	H	1675
A0564	Chromic phosphate P-32 suspension, therapeutic, per millicurie	H	1676
A9600	Strontium Sr-89 chloride, therapeutic, per millicurie	H	0701
A9605	Samarium Sm-153 lexidronamm, therapeutic, per 50 millicuries	H	0702

3.12.7.4 Hospitals are required to submit the diagnostic radiopharmaceutical on the same claim as the nuclear medicine procedure along with the date that a particular service was provided.

3.12.7.5 Therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals are defined as those radiopharmaceuticals that contain the word "therapeutic" in their long HCPCS code descriptors.

3.12.8 Drug Administration

3.12.8.1 A five-level APC structure for drug administration services has been implemented for CY 2009 with the assignment of HCPCS codes displayed in [Figure 13.2-17](#).

3.12.8.2 Hospitals are to report all drug administration services, regardless of whether they are separately paid or packaged.

FIGURE 13.2-17 NEW DRUG ADMINISTRATION CPT CODES EFFECTIVE IN CY 2009

APC	HCPCS* CODE	LONG DESCRIPTOR
0436	90471	Immunization administration (includes percutaneous, intradermal, subcutaneous, or intramuscular injections); one vaccine (single or combination vaccine/toxoid).
	90472	Immunization administration (includes percutaneous, intradermal, subcutaneous, or intramuscular injections); each additional vaccine (single or combination vaccine/toxoid) (List separately in additions to code for primary procedure).
	90473	Immunization administration by intranasal or oral route; one vaccine (single or combination vaccine/toxoid).

*** CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.**

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

FIGURE 13.2-17 NEW DRUG ADMINISTRATION CPT CODES EFFECTIVE IN CY 2009

APC	HCPCS* CODE	LONG DESCRIPTOR
436	90474	Immunization administration by intranasal or oral route; each additional vaccine (single or combination vaccine/toxoid) (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure).
	96361	Intravenous infusion, hydration; each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure).
	96366	Intravenous infusion, for therapy, prophylaxis, or diagnosis (specify substance or drug); each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure).
	96371	Subcutaneous infusion for therapy or prophylaxis (specify substance or drug); additional pump set-up with establishment of new subcutaneous infusion site(s) (List separately in addition to code primary procedure).
	96372	Therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic injection (specify substance or drug); subcutaneous or intramuscular.
	96379	Unlisted therapeutic prophylactic, or diagnostic intravenous or intr-arterial injection or infusion.
	95115	Professional services for allergen immunotherapy not including provision of allergenic extracts; single injection.
	95117	Professional services for allergen immunotherapy not including provision of allergenic extracts; two or more injections.
	95145	Professional services for the supervision of preparation and provision of antigens for allergen immunotherapy (specify number of doses); single stinging insect venom.
	95165	Professional services for the supervision of preparation and provision of antigens for allergen immunotherapy; single or multiple antigens (specify number of doses).
	95170	Professional services for the supervision of preparation and provision of antigens for allergen immunotherapy; whole body extract of biting insect or other arthropod (specify number of doses).
	96549	Unlisted chemotherapy procedure.
0437	96367	Intravenous infusion, for therapy, prophylaxis or diagnosis (specify substance or drug); additional sequential infusion, up to 1 hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure).
	96370	Subcutaneous infusion for therapy or prophylaxis (specify substance or drug); each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)
	96373	Therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic injection (specify substance or drug); intra arterial.
	96374	Therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic injection (specify substance or drug); intravenous push, single or initial substance/drug.
	96375	Therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic injection (specify substance or drug); each additional sequential intravenous push of a new substance/drug (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure).
	95144	Profession services for the supervision of preparation and provision of antigens for allergen immunotherapy, single does vial(s) (specify number of vials).
	95148	Profession services for the supervision of preparation and provision of antigens for allergen immunotherapy (specify number of doses); four single stinging insect venoms.
	96401	Chemotherapy administration, subcutaneous or intramuscular; non-hormonal anti-neoplastic.
	96402	Chemotherapy administration, subcutaneous or intramuscular; hormonal anti-neoplastic.
	96405	Chemotherapy administration; intralesional, up to and including 7 lesions.
	96415	Chemotherapy administration, intravenous infusion technique; each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure).

*** CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.**

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 2

Billing And Coding Of Services Under Ambulatory Payment Classifications (APC) Groups

FIGURE 13.2-17 NEW DRUG ADMINISTRATION CPT CODES EFFECTIVE IN CY 2009

APC	HCPCS* CODE	LONG DESCRIPTOR
0438	96360	Intravenous infusion, hydration; initial, 31 minutes to 1 hours.
	96369	Subcutaneous infusion for therapy or prophylaxis (specify substance or drug); initial, up to one hour, including pump set-up and establishment of subcutaneous infusion site(s).
	95146	Professional services for the supervision of preparation and provision of antigens for allergen immunotherapy (specify number of doses); 2 single stinging insect venoms.
	95147	Professional services for the supervision of preparation and provision of antigens for allergen immunotherapy (specify number of doses); 3 single stinging insect venoms
	96406	Chemotherapy administration; intralesional, more than 7 lesions.
	96411	Chemotherapy administration; intravenous, push technique, each additional substance/drug (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure).
	96417	Chemotherapy administration; intravenous, push technique, each additional sequential infusion (different substance/drug), up to 1 hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure).
	96423	Chemotherapy administration, intra-arterial; infusion technique, each additional hour (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure).
0439	96365	Intravenous infusion, for therapy, prophylaxis, or diagnosis (specify substance or drug); Initial, up to 1 hour.
	95149	Professional services for the supervision of preparation and provision of antigens for allergen immunotherapy (specify number of doses); 5 single stinging insect venoms.
	96409	Chemotherapy administration; intravenous, push technique, single or initial substance/drug.
	96420	Chemotherapy administration, intra-arterial; push technique.
	96522	Refilling and maintenance of implantable pump or reservoir for drug delivery, systemic (e.g., intravenous, intra-arterial).
	96542	Chemotherapy injection, subarachnoid or intraventricular via subcutaneous reservoir, single or multiple agents.
0440	95990	Refilling and maintenance of implantable pump or reservoir for drug delivery, spinal (intrathecal, epidural) or brain (intraventricular).
	95991	Refilling and maintenance of implantable pump or reservoir for drug delivery, spinal (intrathecal, epidural) or brain (intraventricular); administered by physician.
	96413	Chemotherapy administration, intravenous infusion technique; up to 1 hour, single or initial substance/drug.
	96416	Chemotherapy administration, intravenous infusion technique; initiation of prolonged chemotherapy infusion (more than 8 hours), requiring use of a portable or implantable pump.
	96422	Chemotherapy administration, intra-arterial; infusion technique, up to 1 hours.
	96425	Chemotherapy administration, intra-arterial; infusion technique, initiation of prolonged infusion (more than 8 hours), requiring the use of a portable or implantable pump.
0440	96440	Chemotherapy administration into pleural cavity, requiring and including thoracentesis.
	96445	Chemotherapy administration into peritoneal cavity, requiring and including peritoneocentesis.
	96450	Chemotherapy administration, into CNS (e.g., intrathecal), requiring and including spinal puncture.
	96521	Refilling and maintenance of portable pump.
	C8957	Intravenous infusion for therapy/diagnosis; initiation of prolonged infusion (more than 8 hours), requiring use of a portable or implantable pump.

*** CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.**

3.12.9 Billing for Cardiac Echocardiography Services

3.12.9.1 Cardiac Echocardiography Without Contrast

Hospitals are instructed to bill for echocardiograms without contrast in accordance with the CPT code descriptors and guidelines associated with the applicable Level I CPT⁶ code(s) (93303-93350).

3.12.9.2 Cardiac Echocardiography With Contrast

3.12.9.2.1 Hospitals are instructed to bill for echocardiograms with contrast using the applicable HCPCS code(s) included in [Figure 13.2-18](#).

3.12.9.2.2 Hospitals should also report the appropriated units for the HCPCS code for the contrast agents used in the performance of the echocardiograms.

FIGURE 13.2-18 HCPCS CODE(S) FOR BILLING ECHOCARDIOGRAMS WITH CONTRAST

HCPCS	LONG DESCRIPTOR
C8921	Transthoracic echocardiography with contrast for congenital cardiac anomalies; complete
C8922	Transthoracic echocardiography with contrast for congenital cardiac anomalies; follow-up or limited study
C8923	Transthoracic echocardiography with contrast, real-time with image documentation (2D) with or without M-mode recording complete
C8924	Transthoracic echocardiography with contrast, real-time with image documentation (2D) with or without M-code recording; follow-up or limited study
C8925	Transesophageal echocardiograph (TEE) with contrast, real time with image documentation (2D) (with or without M-mode recording); including probe placement, image acquisition, interpretation and report
C8926	Transesophageal echocardiograph (TEE) with contrast for congenital cardiac anomalies; including probe placement, image acquisition, interpretation and report
C8927	Transesophageal echocardiograph (TEE) with contrast for monitoring purposes, including probe placement, real time 2-dimensional image acquisition and interpretation leading to ongoing (continuous) assessment of (dynamically changing) cardiac pumping function and to therapeutic measures on an immediate time basis
C8928	Transthoracic echocardiography with contrast, real-time with image documentation (2D), with or without M-mode recording, during rest and cardiovascular stress test using treadmill, bicycle exercise and/or pharmacologically induced stress, with interpretation and report

4.0 EFFECTIVE DATE

May 1, 2009.

- END -

⁶ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

Prospective Payment Methodology

Issue Date: July 27, 2005

Authority: 10 USC 1079(h) and (j)(2)

1.0 APPLICABILITY

This policy is mandatory for the reimbursement of services provided either by network or non-network providers. However, alternative network reimbursement methodologies are permitted when approved by the TRICARE Management Activity (TMA) and specifically included in the network provider agreement.

2.0 ISSUE

To describe the payment methodology for hospital outpatient services.

3.0 POLICY

3.1 Basic Methodology for Determining Prospective Payment Rates for Outpatient Services

3.1.1 Setting of Payment Rates

The prospective payment rate for each Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) is calculated by multiplying the APC's relative weight by the conversion factor.

3.1.2 Recalibration of Group Weights and Conversion Factor

3.1.2.1 Relative Weights for Services Furnished on a Calendar Year (CY) Basis

3.1.2.1.1 The most recent Medicare claims and facility cost report data are used in recalibrating the relative APC weights for services furnished on a CY basis.

3.1.2.1.2 Weights are derived based on median hospital costs for services in the hospital outpatient APC groups. Billed charges are converted to costs and aggregated to the procedure or visit level. Calculation of the median hospital cost per APC group include the following steps:

3.1.2.1.2.1 The statewide Cost-to-Charge Ratio (CCR) is identified for each hospital's cost center ("statewide CCRs") and applied based on the from date on the claim.

3.1.2.1.2.2 The statewide CCRs are then crosswalked to revenue centers. The CCRs included operating and capital costs but excluded costs associated with direct graduate medical education and allied health education.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

3.1.2.1.2.3 A cost is calculated for every billed line item charged on each claim by multiplying each revenue center charge by the appropriate statewide CCR.

3.1.2.1.2.4 Revenue center changes that contain items integral to performing the procedure or visit are used to calculate the per-procedure or per-visit costs. Following is a list of revenue centers whose charges could be packaged into major Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes when appearing in the same claim.

FIGURE 13.3-1 LIST OF REVENUE CENTERS PACKAGED INTO MAJOR HCPCS CODES WHEN APPEARING IN THE SAME CLAIM

REVENUE CODE	DESCRIPTION
0250	Pharmacy, Drugs Requiring Specific Identification, General Class
0251	Generic
0252	Nongeneric
0253	Take Home Drugs
0254	Pharmacy Incident to Other Diagnostic
0255	Pharmacy Incident to Radiology
0257	Nonprescription Drugs
0258	IV Solutions
0259	Other Pharmacy
0260	IV Therapy, General Class
0262	IV Therapy/Pharmacy Services
0263	Supply/Delivery
0264	IV Therapy/Supplies
0269	Other IV Therapy
0270	M&S Supplies
0271	Nonsterile Supplies
0272	Sterile Supplies
0273	Take Home supplies
0275	Pacemaker Drug
0276	Intraocular Lens Source Drug
0277	Oxygen Take Home
0278	Other Implants
0279	Other M&S Supplies
0280	Oncology
0289	Other Oncology
0370	General Classification
0371	Anesthesia Incident to Radiology
0372	Anesthesia Incident to Other Diagnostic Services
0374	Acupuncture
0379	Other Anesthesia
0390	Blood Storage and Processing

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

FIGURE 13.3-1 LIST OF REVENUE CENTERS PACKAGED INTO MAJOR HCPCS CODES WHEN APPEARING IN THE SAME CLAIM (CONTINUED)

REVENUE CODE	DESCRIPTION
0391	Blood Administration (e.g., transfusions)
0399	Other Blood Storage and Processing
0621	Supplies Incident to Radiology
0622	Supplies Incident to Other Diagnostic
0623	Surgical Dressings
0624	Investigational Device (IDE)
0631	Single Source
0632	Multiple
0633	Restrictive Prescription
0637	Self-Administered Drug (Insulin Admin. in Emergency Diabetic COMA)
0700	Cast Room
0709	Other Cast Room
0710	Recovery Room
0719	Other Recovery Room
0720	Labor Room
0721	Labor
0762	Observation Room
0770	General Classification
0771	Vaccine Administration

3.1.2.1.2.4.1 Some instructions have been issued that require that specific revenue codes be billed with certain HCPCS codes, such as specific revenue codes that must be used when billing for devices that qualify for pass-through payments.

Note: If the revenue code is not listed in [Figure 13.3-1](#), refer to the TRICARE Systems Manual (TSM), [Chapter 2, Addendum N](#), for reporting requirements.

3.1.2.1.2.4.2 Where specific instructions have not been issued, contractors should advise hospitals to report charges under the revenue code that would result in the charges being assigned to the same cost center to which the cost of those services were assigned in the cost report.

Example: Operating room, treatment room, recovery, observation, medical and surgical supplies, pharmacy, anesthesia, casts and splints, and donor tissue, bone, and organ charges were used in calculating surgical procedure costs. The charges for items such as medical and surgical supplies, drugs and observation were used in estimating medical visit costs.

3.1.2.1.2.5 Costs are standardized for geographic wage variation by dividing the labor-related portion of the operating and capital costs for each billed item by the current hospital Inpatient Prospective Payment System (IPPS) wage index. Sixty percent (60%) is used to represent the estimated portion of costs attributable, on average, to labor.

3.1.2.1.2.6 Standardized labor related cost and the nonlabor-related cost component for each billed item are summed to derive the total standardized cost for each procedure or medical visit.

3.1.2.1.2.7 Each procedure or visit cost is mapped to its assigned APC.

3.1.2.1.2.8 The median cost is calculated for each APC.

3.1.2.1.2.9 Relative payment weights are calculated for each APC, by dividing the median cost of each APC by the median cost for APC 00606 (mid-level clinic visit). Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) weights are listed on TMA's OPPS web site at <http://www.tricare.mil/opps>.

3.1.2.1.2.10 These relative payment weights may be further adjusted for budget neutrality based on a comparison of aggregate payments using previous and current CY weights.

3.1.2.2 Conversion Factor Update

3.1.2.2.1 The conversion factor is updated annually by the hospital inpatient market basket percentage increase applicable to hospital discharges.

3.1.2.2.2 The conversion factor is also subject to adjustments for wage index budget neutrality, differences in estimated pass-through payments, and outlier payments.

3.1.2.2.3 The market basket increase update factor of 3.6% for CY 2009, the required wage index budget neutrality adjustment of approximately 1.0013, and the adjustment of 0.02% of projected OPPS spending for the difference in the pass-through set aside resulted in a full market basket conversion factor for CY 2009 of \$66.059.

3.1.3 Payment Status Indicators (SIs)

A payment SI is provided for every code in the HCPCS to identify how the service or procedure described by the code would be paid under the hospital OPPS; i.e., it indicates if a service represented by a HCPCS code is payable under the OPPS or another payment system, and also which particular OPPS payment policies apply. One, and only one, SI is assigned to each APC and to each HCPCS code. Each HCPCS code that is assigned to an APC has the same SI as the APC to which it is assigned. The following are the payment SIs and descriptions of the particular services each indicator identifies:

3.1.3.1 A to indicate services that are paid under some payment method other than OPPS, such as the Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS) fee schedule, or CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charge (CMAC) reimbursement methodology for physicians.

3.1.3.2 B to indicate more appropriate code required for TRICARE OPPS.

3.1.3.3 C to indicate inpatient services that are not paid under the OPPS.

3.1.3.4 E to indicate items or services are not covered by TRICARE.

3.1.3.5 F to indicate acquisition of corneal tissue, which is paid on an allowable charge basis (i.e., paid based on the CMAC reimbursement system or statewide prevalings) and certain Certified

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

Registered Nurse Anesthetist (CRNA) services and hepatitis B vaccines that are paid on an allowable charge basis.

3.1.3.6 G to indicate drug/biological pass-through that are paid in separate APCs under the OPPS.

3.1.3.7 H to indicate pass-through device categories and radiopharmaceutical agents allowed on a cost basis.

3.1.3.8 K to indicate non-pass-through drugs and biologicals that are paid in separate APCs under the OPPS.

3.1.3.9 N to indicate services that are incidental, with payment packaged into another service or APC group.

3.1.3.10 P to indicate services that are paid only in Partial Hospitalization Programs (PHPs).

3.1.3.11 Q to indicate packaged services subject to separate payment under OPPS.

3.1.3.12 Q1 to indicate packaged APC payment if billed on the same date of service as a HCPCS code assigned SI of **S, T, V, and X**. In all other circumstances, payment is made through a separate APC payment.

3.1.3.13 Q2 to indicate APC payment if billed on the same date of service as a HCPCS code assigned SI of **T**. In all other circumstances, payment is made through a separate APC payment.

3.1.3.14 Q3 to indicate composite APC payment based on OPPS composite specific payment criteria. Payment is packaged into single payment for specific combinations of service. In all circumstances, payment is made through a separate APC payment for those services.

Note: HCPCS codes with SI of **Q** are either separately payable or packaged depending on the specific circumstances of their billing. Outpatient Code Editor (OCE) claims processing logic will be applied to codes assigned SI of **Q** in order to determine if the service will be packaged or separately payable.

3.1.3.15 R to indicate separate APC payment for blood and blood products.

3.1.3.16 S to indicate significant procedures for which payment is allowed under the hospital OPPS, but to which the multiple procedure reduction does not apply.

3.1.3.17 T to indicate surgical services for which payment is allowed under the hospital OPPS. Services with this payment indicator are the only services to which the multiple procedure payment reduction applies.

3.1.3.18 U to indicate separate APC payment for brachytherapy sources.

3.1.3.19 V to indicate medical visits (including clinic or Emergency Department (ED) visits) for which payment is allowed under the hospital OPPS.

3.1.3.20 W to indicate invalid HCPCS or invalid revenue code with blank HCPCS.

3.1.3.21 X to indicate an ancillary service for which payment is allowed under the hospital OPPS.

3.1.3.22 Z to indicate valid revenue code with blank HCPCS and no other SI assigned.

3.1.3.23 TB to indicate TRICARE reimbursement not allowed for CPT/HCPCS code submitted.

Note: The system payment logic looks to the SIs attached to the HCPCS codes and APCs for direction in the processing of the claim. A SI, as well as an APC, must be assigned so that payment can be made for the service identified by the new code. The SIs identified for each HCPCS code and each APC listed on TMA's OPPS web site at <http://www.tricare.mil/opps>.

3.1.4 Calculating TRICARE Payment Amount

3.1.4.1 The national APC payment rate that is calculated for each APC group is the basis for determining the total payment (subject to wage-index adjustment) the hospital will receive from the beneficiary and the TRICARE program. (Refer to TMA's OPPS web site at <http://www.tricare.mil/opps> for national APC payment rates.)

3.1.4.2 The TRICARE payment amount takes into account the wage index adjustment and beneficiary deductible and cost-share/copayment amounts.

3.1.4.3 The TRICARE payment amount calculated for an APC group applies to all the services that are classified within that APC group.

3.1.4.4 The TRICARE payment amount for a specific service classified within an APC group under the OPPS is calculated as follows:

3.1.4.4.1 Apply the appropriate wage index adjustment to the national payment rate that is set annually for each APC group. (Refer to the OPPS Provider File with Wage Indexes on TMA's OPPS home page at <http://www.tricare.mil/opps> for annual Diagnostic Related Group (DRG) wage indexes used in the payment of hospital outpatient claims, effective January 1 of each year.)

3.1.4.4.2 **Effective January 1, 2010**, multiply the wage-adjusted APC payment rate by the OPPS rural adjustment (1.071) if the provider is a Sole Community Hospital (SCH) in a rural area.

3.1.4.4.3 Determine any outlier amounts and add them to the sum of either [paragraph 3.1.4.4.1](#) or [3.1.4.4.2](#).

3.1.4.4.4 Subtract from the adjusted APC payment rate the amount of any applicable deductible and/or cost-sharing/copayment amounts based on the eligibility status of the beneficiary at the time the outpatient services were rendered (i.e., those deductibles and cost-sharing/copayment amounts applicable to Prime, Extra, and Standard beneficiary categories). Refer to [Chapter 2, Addendum A](#) for applicable deductible and/or cost-sharing/copayment amounts for Hospital Outpatient Departments (HOPDs) and Ambulatory Surgery Centers (ASCs).

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

3.1.4.5 Examples of TRICARE payments under OPPS based on eligibility status of beneficiary at the time the services were rendered:

Example 1: Assume that the wage-adjusted rate for an APC is \$400; the beneficiary receiving the services is an Active Duty Family Member (ADFM) enrolled under Prime, and as such, is not subject to any deductibles or copayments.

- Adjusted APC payment rate: \$400.
- Subtract any applicable deductible: $\$400 - \$0 = \$400$
- Subtract the Prime ADFM copayment from the adjusted APC payment rate less deductible to calculate the final TRICARE payment amount.

$$\$400 - \$0 = \$400 \text{ TRICARE final payment}$$

- TRICARE would pay 100% of the adjusted APC payment rate for ADFMs enrolled in Prime.

Example 2: Assume that the wage-adjusted rate for an APC is \$400 and the beneficiary receiving the outpatient services is a Prime retiree family member subject to a \$12 copayment. Deductibles are not applied under the Prime program.

- Adjusted APC payment rate: \$400.
- Subtract any applicable deductible: $\$400 - \$0 = \$400$
- Subtract the Prime retiree family member copayment from the adjusted APC payment rate less deductible to calculate the final TRICARE payment amount.

$$\$400 - \$12 = \$388 \text{ TRICARE final payment}$$

- In this case, the beneficiary pays zero (\$0) deductible and a \$12 copayment, and the program pays \$388 (i.e., the difference between the adjusted APC payment rate and the Prime retiree family member copayment).

Example 3: This example illustrates a case in which both an outpatient deductible and cost-share are applied. Assume that the wage-adjusted payment rate for an APC is \$400 and the beneficiary receiving the outpatient services is a standard ADFM subject to an individual \$50 deductible (active duty sponsor is an E-3) and 20% cost-share.

- Adjusted APC payment rate: \$400.
- Subtract any applicable deductible: $\$400 - \$50 = \$350$
- Subtract the standard ADFM cost-share (i.e., 20% of the allowable charge) from the adjusted APC payment rate less deductible to calculate the final TRICARE payment amount.

$$\$350 \times .20 = \$70 \text{ cost-share}$$

$$\$350 - \$70 = \$280 \text{ TRICARE final payment}$$

- In this case, the beneficiary pays a deductible of \$50 and a \$70 cost-share, and the program pays \$280, for total payment to the hospital of \$400.

3.1.5 Adjustments to APC Payment Amounts

3.1.5.1 Adjustment for Area Wage Differences

3.1.5.1.1 A wage adjustment factor will be used to adjust the portion of the payment rate that is attributable to labor-related costs for relative differences in labor and labor-related costs across geographical regions with the exception of APCs with SIs of **G, H, K, R, and U**. The hospital DRG wage index will be used given the inseparable, subordinate status of the outpatient department within the hospital.

3.1.5.1.2 The OPSS will use the same wage index changes as the TRICARE DRG-based payment system, except the effective date for the changes will be January 1 of each year instead of October 1 (refer to the OPSS Provider File with Wage Indexes on TMA's OPSS home page at <http://www.tricare.mil/opss>).

3.1.5.1.3 Temporary Transitional Payment Adjustments (TTPAs) are wage-adjusted. The Transitional, General, and non-network Temporary Military Contingency Payment Adjustments (TMCPAs) are not wage-adjusted.

3.1.5.1.4 Sixty percent (60%) of the hospital's outpatient department costs are recognized as labor-related costs that would be standardized for geographic wage differences. This is a reasonable estimate of outpatient costs attributable to labor, as it fell between the hospital DRG operating cost labor factor of 71.1% and the ASC labor factor of 34.45%, and is close to the labor-related costs under the inpatient DRG payment system attributed directly to wages, salaries and employee benefits (61.4%).

3.1.5.1.5 Steps in Applying Wage Adjusts under OPSS

3.1.5.1.5.1 Calculate 60% (the labor-related portion) of the national unadjusted payment rate that represents the portion of costs attributable, on average, to labor.

3.1.5.1.5.2 Determine the wage index in which the hospital is located and identify the wage index level that applies to the specific hospital.

3.1.5.1.5.3 Multiply the applicable wage index determined under [paragraphs 3.1.5.1.5.2](#) and [3.1.5.1.5.3](#) by the amount under [paragraph 3.1.5.1.5.1](#) that represents the labor-related portion of the national unadjusted payment rate.

3.1.5.1.5.4 Calculate 40% (the nonlabor-related portion) of the national unadjusted payment rate and add that amount to the resulting product in [paragraph 3.1.5.1.5.4](#). The result is the wage index adjusted payment rate for the relevant wage index area.

3.1.5.1.5.5 If a provider is a SCH in a rural area, or is treated as being in a rural area, multiply the wage-adjusted payment rate by 1.071 to calculate the total payment before applying the deductible and copayment/cost-sharing amounts.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

3.1.5.1.5.6 Applicable deductible and copayment/cost-sharing amounts would then be subtracted from the wage-adjusted APC payment rate, and the remainder would be the TRICARE payment amount for the services or procedure.

Example: A surgical procedure with an APC payment rate of \$300 is performed in the outpatient department of a hospital located in Heartland, USA. The cost-sharing amount for the standard ADFM is \$60.80 (i.e., 20% of the wage-adjusted APC amount for the procedure). The hospital inpatient DRG wage index value for hospitals located in Heartland, USA, is 1.0234. The labor-related portion of the payment rate is \$180 (\$300 x 60%), and the nonlabor-related portion of the payment rate is \$120 (\$300 x 40%). It is assumed that the beneficiary deductible has been met.

Units billed x APC x 60% (labor portion) x wage index (hospital specific)
+ APC x 40% (nonlabor portion) = adjusted payment rate.

- Wage-Adjusted Payment Rate (rounded to nearest cent):
$$= (\$180 \times 1.0234) = \$184.21 + \$120 = \$304.21$$
- Cost-share for standard retiree family member (rounded to nearest cent):
$$= (\$304.21 \times .20) = \$60.84$$
- Subtract the standard retiree family member cost-share from the wage-adjusted rate to get the final TRICARE payment:
$$= (\$304.21 - \$60.84) = \$243.37$$

3.1.5.2 Discounting of Surgical and Terminating Procedures

3.1.5.2.1 OPPS payment amounts are discounted when more than one procedure is performed during a single operative session or when a surgical procedure is terminated prior to completion. Refer to [Chapter 1, Section 16](#) for additional guidelines on discounting of surgical procedures.

3.1.5.2.1.1 Line items with a SI of **T** are subject to multiple procedure discounting unless modifiers 76, 77, 78, and/or 79 are present.

3.1.5.2.1.2 When more than one procedure with payment SI of **T** is performed during a single operative session, TRICARE will reimburse the full payment and the beneficiary will pay the cost-share/copayment for the procedure having the highest payment rate.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

3.1.5.2.1.3 Fifty percent (50%) of the usual PPS payment amount and beneficiary copayment/cost-share amount would be paid for all other procedures performed during the same operative session to reflect the savings associated with having to prepare the patient only once and the incremental costs associated with anesthesia, operating and recovery room use, and other services required for the second and subsequent procedures.

- The reduced payment would apply only to the surgical procedure with the lower payment rate.
- The reduced payment for multiple procedures would apply to both the beneficiary copayment/cost-share and the TRICARE payment.

3.1.5.2.2 Hospitals are required to use modifiers on bills to indicate procedures that are terminated before completion.

3.1.5.2.2.1 Fifty percent (50%) of the usual OPPS payment amount and beneficiary copayment/cost-share will be paid for a procedure terminated before anesthesia is induced.

- Modifier -73 (Discontinued Outpatient Procedure Prior to Anesthesia Administration) would identify a procedure that is terminated after the patient has been prepared for surgery, including sedation when provided, and taken to the room where the procedure is to be performed, but before anesthesia is induced (for example, local, regional block(s), or general anesthesia).
- Modifier -52 (Reduced Services) would be used to indicate a procedure that did not require anesthesia, but was terminated after the patient had been prepared for the procedure, including sedation when provided, and taken to the room where the procedure is to be performed.

3.1.5.2.2.2 Full payment will be received for a procedure that was started but discontinued after the induction of anesthesia, or after the procedure was started.

- Modifier -74 (Discontinued Procedure) would be used to indicate that a surgical procedure was started but discontinued after the induction of anesthesia (for example, local, regional block, or general anesthesia), or after the procedure was started (incision made, intubation begun, scope inserted) due to extenuating circumstances or circumstances that threatened the well-being of the patient.
- This payment would recognize the costs incurred by the hospital to prepare the patient for surgery and the resources expended in the operating room and recovery room of the hospital.

3.1.5.3 Discounting for Bilateral Procedures

3.1.5.3.1 Following are the different categories/classifications of bilateral procedure:

3.1.5.3.1.1 Conditional bilateral (i.e., procedure is considered bilateral if the modifier 50 is present).

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

3.1.5.3.1.2 Inherent bilateral (i.e., procedure in and of itself is bilateral).

3.1.5.3.1.3 Independent bilateral (i.e., procedure is considered bilateral if the modifier 50 is present, but full payment should be made for each procedure (e.g., certain radiological procedures)).

3.1.5.3.2 Terminated bilateral procedures or terminated procedures with units greater than one should not occur, and for type **T** procedures, have the discounting factor set so as to result in the equivalent of a single procedure. Line items with terminated bilateral procedures or terminated procedure with units greater than one are denied.

3.1.5.3.3 For non-type **T** procedures there is no multiple procedure discounting and no bilateral procedure discounting with modifier 50 performed. Line items with SI other than **T** are subject to terminated procedure discounting when modifier 52 or 73 is present. Modifier 52 or 73 on a non-type **T** procedure line will result in a 50% discount being applied to that line.

3.1.5.3.4 The discounting factor for bilateral procedures is the same as the discounting factor for multiple type **T** procedures.

3.1.5.3.5 Inherent bilateral procedures will be treated as a non-bilateral procedure since the bilateralism of the procedure is encompassed in the code.

3.1.5.3.6 Following are the different discount formulas that can be applied to a line item:

FIGURE 13.3-2 DISCOUNTING FORMULAS FOR BILATERAL PROCEDURES

DISCOUNTING FORMULA NUMBER	FORMULAS
1	1.0
2	$(1.0 + D (U - 1))/U$
3	T/U
4	$(1 + D)/U$
5	D
6	TD/U
7	$D (1 + D)/U$
8	2.0
Where:	D = discounting fraction (currently 0.5) U = number of units T = terminated procedure discount (currently 0.5)

3.1.5.3.7 Figure 13.3-3 summarizes the application of above discounting formulas:

FIGURE 13.3-3 APPLICATION OF DISCOUNTING FORMULAS

PAYMENT AMOUNT	MODIFIER 52 OR 73	MODIFIER 50	DISCOUNTING FORMULA NUMBER			
			TYPE T PROCEDURE		NON-TYPE T PROCEDURE	
			CONDITIONAL OR INDEPENDENT BILATERAL	INHERENT OR NON-BILATERAL	CONDITIONAL OR INDEPENDENT BILATERAL	INHERENT OR NON-BILATERAL
Highest	No	No	2	2	1	1
Highest	Yes	No	3	3	3	3
Highest	No	Yes	4	2	4	1
Highest	Yes	Yes	3	3	3	3
Not Highest	No	No	5	5	1	1
Not Highest	Yes	No	6	6	3	3
Not Highest	No	Yes	7	5	4	1
Not Highest	Yes	Yes	6	6	3	3

For the purpose of determining which APC has the highest payment amount, the terminated procedure discount (T) any applicable offset, will be applied prior to selecting the T procedure with the highest payment amount. If both offset and terminated procedure discount apply, the offset will be applied first before the terminated procedure discount. This applies only on claims reimbursed under the OPSS reimbursement methodology.

Note: For the purpose of determining which APC has the highest payment amount, the terminated procedure discount (T) will be applied prior to selecting the type T procedure with the highest payment amount.

3.1.5.3.8 In those instances where more than one bilateral procedure and they are medically necessary and appropriate, hospitals are advised to report the procedure with a modifier -76 (repeat procedure or service by same physician) in order for the claim to process correctly.

3.1.5.4 Multiple discounting will not be applied to the following CPT¹ codes for venipuncture, fetal monitoring and collection of blood specimens: 36400 - 36416, 36591, 36592, 59020, 59025, and 59050-59051.

3.1.5.5 Outlier Payments

An additional payment is provided for outpatient services for which a hospital's charges, adjusted to cost, exceed the sum of the wage-adjusted APC rate plus a fixed dollar threshold and a fixed multiple of the wage-adjusted APC rate. Only line item services with SIs of **P, S, T, V, or X** will be eligible for outlier payment under OPSS. No outlier payments will be calculated for line item services with SIs of **G, H, K, and N**, with the exception of blood and blood products.

3.1.5.5.1 Outlier payments will be calculated on a service-by-service basis. Calculating outliers on a service-by-service basis was found to be the most appropriate way to calculate outliers for outpatient services. Outliers on a bill basis requires both the aggregation of costs and the aggregation of OPSS payments, thereby introducing some degree of offset among services; that is, the aggregation of low cost services and high cost services on a bill may result in no outlier payment being made. While service-based outliers are somewhat more complex to administer,

¹ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

under this method, outlier payments will be more appropriately directed to those specific services for which a hospital incurs significantly increased costs.

3.1.5.5.2 Outlier payments are intended to ensure beneficiary access to services by having the TRICARE program share the financial loss incurred by a provider associated with individual, extraordinarily expensive cases.

3.1.5.5.3 Outlier thresholds are established on a CY basis which requires that a hospital's cost for a service exceed the wage-adjusted APC payment rate for that service by a specified multiple of the wage-adjusted APC payment rate and the sum of the wage-adjusted APC rate plus a fixed dollar threshold (**\$1,800 for CY 2009**) in order to receive an additional outlier payment. When the cost of a hospital outpatient service exceeds both of these thresholds a predetermined percentage of the amount by which the cost of furnishing the services exceeds the multiple APC threshold will be paid as an outlier.

3.1.5.5.4 Outlier payments are not subject to cost-sharing.

3.1.5.5.5 TTPAs and TMCPAs shall not be included in cost outlier calculations.

3.1.5.5.6 Example of outlier payment calculation.

Example: Following are the steps involved in determining if services on a claim qualify for outlier payments using the appropriate CY multiple and fixed dollar thresholds.

Step 1: Identify all APCs on the claim.

Step 2: Determine the ratio of each wage-adjusted APC payment to the total payment of the claim (assume for this example a wage index of 1.0000).

HCPCS CODE	SI	APC	SERVICE	WAGE-ADJUSTED APC PAYMENT RATE	RATIO OF APC TO TOTAL PAYMENT
99285	V	0616	Level 5 Emergency Visit	\$315.51	0.5107157
70481	S	0283	CT scan with contrast material	\$277.48	0.4491566
93041	S	0099	Electrocardiogram	\$24.79	0.0401275

Step 3: Identify billed charges of packaged items that need to be allocated to an APC.

REVENUE CODE	OPPS SERVICE OR SUPPLY	TOTAL CHARGES
0250	Pharmacy	\$3,435.50
0270	Medical Supplies	\$4,255.80
0350	CT scan	\$3,957.00
0450	Emergency Room	\$2,986.00
0730	Electrocardiogram	\$336.00

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

Step 4: Allocate the billed charges of the packaged items identified in Step 3 to their respective wage-adjusted APCs based on their percentages to total payment calculated in Step 2.

APC	RATIO ALLOCATION	OPPS SERVICE	250 (PHARMACY)	270 (MEDICAL SUPPLIES)
0616	0.5107157	Level 5 Emergency Visit	\$1,754.56	\$2,173.50
0283	0.4491566	CT scan with contrast material	\$1,543.08	\$1,911.52
0099	0.0401275	Electrocardiogram	\$137.36	\$170.77

Step 5: Calculate the total charges for each OPPS service (APC) and reduce them to costs by applying the statewide CCR. Statewide CCRs are based on the geographical Core Based Statistical Area (CBSA) (two digit = rural, five digit = urban). Assume that the outpatient CCR is 31.4%.

APC	OPPS SERVICE	TOTAL CHARGES	TOTAL CHARGES REDUCED TO COSTS (CCR = 0.3140)
0616	Level 5 Emergency Visit	\$6,914.06	\$2,170.01
0283	CT scan with contrast material	\$7,411.60	\$2,327.24
0099	Electrocardiogram	\$644.63	\$202.41

Step 6: Apply the cost test to each wage-adjusted APC service or procedure to determine if it qualifies for an outlier payment. If the cost of a service (wage-adjusted APC) exceeds both the APC multiplier threshold (1.75 times the wage-adjusted APC payment rate) and the fixed dollar threshold (wage-adjusted APC rate plus \$1,800), multiply the costs in excess of the wage-adjusted APC multiplier by 50% to get the additional outlier payment.

APC	WAGE-ADJUSTED APC RATE	COSTS	FIXED DOLLAR THRESHOLD (WAGE-ADJUSTED APC RATE + \$1,800)	MULTIPLIER THRESHOLD (1.75 X WAGE INDEX APC RATE)	COSTS IN EXCESS OF MULTIPLIER THRESHOLD	OUTLIER PAYMENT COSTS OF WAGE-ADJUSTED APC - (1.75 X WAGE-ADJUSTED APC RATE) X 0.50
0616	\$315.51	\$2,170.01	\$2,115.51	\$552.14	\$1,618.87	\$808.43
0283	\$277.48	\$2,327.24	\$2,077.48	\$485.59	\$1,841.65	\$920.83
0099	\$24.79	\$202.41	\$1,824.79	\$43.38	\$159.03	-0.*

* Does not qualify for outlier payment since the APC's costs did not exceed the fixed dollar threshold (APC Rate + \$1,800).

The total outlier payment on the claim was: **\$1,746.50.**

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

3.1.5.6 Rural SCH payments will be increased by 7.1%. This adjustment will apply to all services and procedures paid under the OPPS (SIs of **P, S, T, V, and X**), excluding drugs, biologicals and services paid under the pass-through payment policy (SIs of **G and H**).

3.1.5.6.1 The adjustment amount will not be reestablished on an annual basis, but may be reviewed in the future, and if appropriate, may be revised.

3.1.5.6.2 The adjustment is budget neutral and will be applied before calculating outliers and copayments/cost-sharing.

3.1.5.7 Temporary Transitional Payment Adjustments (TTPAs)

3.1.5.7.1 On May 1, 2009 (implementation of TRICARE's OPPS), the TTPAs shall apply to all network and non-network hospitals. For network hospitals, the TTPAs will cover a four year period. The four year transition will set higher payment percentages for the 10 APC codes 604-609 and 613-616 during the first year, with reductions in each of the transition years. For non-network hospitals, the adjustment will cover a three year period, with reductions in each of the transition years for the same 10 APC codes. Figure 13.3-4 provides the TTPA percentage adjustments for the 10 visit APC codes for network and non-network hospitals.

3.1.5.7.2 TTPAs shall be subject to cost-sharing since they are applied on a claim-by-claim basis.

FIGURE 13.3-4 TTPA ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGES FOR 10 VISIT APC CODES

YEARS	NETWORK		NON-NETWORK	
	EMERGENCY ROOM	HOSPITAL CLINIC	EMERGENCY ROOM	HOSPITAL CLINIC
Year 1	200%	175%	140%	140%
Year 2	175%	150%	125%	125%
Year 3	150%	130%	110%	110%
Year 4	130%	115%	100%	100%
Year 5	100%	100%	100%	100%

3.1.5.8 Temporary Military Contingency Payment Adjustments (TMCPAs)

Under the authority of the last paragraph of 32 CFR 199.14(a)(5)(ii), the following OPPS adjustments are authorized.

3.1.5.8.1 Transitional TMCPAs

In view of the ongoing military operations in Afghanistan and Iraq, the TMA Director has determined that it is impracticable to support military readiness and contingency operations without adjusting OPPS payments for network hospitals that provide a significant portion of the health care of Active Duty Service Members (ADSMs) and Active Duty Dependents (ADDs). Therefore, network hospitals that have received OPPS payments of \$1.5 million or more for care to ADSMs and ADDs during a one-year period shall be granted a Transitional TMCPA in addition to the TTPAs for that year. The total TRICARE OPPS payments for each one of these qualifying hospitals will be increased by 20% by way of an additional payment within three months after the end of the

year; i.e., 15 months after implementation of OPPS to ensure that the adjustment is based on a full 12 months of claims history (May 1, 2009 through April 30, 2010). Second and subsequent year adjustments (assuming a hospital continues to meet the \$1.5 million threshold) will be reduced by 5% per year until the OPPS payment levels are reached; (i.e., 15% year two, 10% year three, and 5% year four). In year five, the outpatient payments will be at established APC levels. The adjustment will be applied to the total year OPPS payment amount received by the hospital for all active duty members and all TRICARE beneficiaries (including ADDs, retirees and their family members but excluding TRICARE For Life (TFL) beneficiaries) for whom TRICARE is primary payer.

3.1.5.8.1.1 Contractors will run a query of their claims history to determine which network hospitals qualify for Transitional TMCPAs at year end; i.e., those network hospitals receiving OPPS payments of \$1.5 million or more for care of ADSMs and ADDs during a one-year period - 12 months from implementation of TRICARE's OPPS (May 1, 2009).

3.1.5.8.1.2 The query will run within three months after the year end date to ensure a full 12 months of claims history/payment on which to base the Transitional TMCPAs.

3.1.5.8.1.3 The Transitional TMCPAs will be year-end adjusted based on vouchers submitted by the MCSCs in accordance with the requirements. The voucher shall be sent electronically to RM.Invoices@tma.osd.mil at the TMA Contract Resource Management (CRM) Office for approval before releasing the checks. The vouchers received should contain the following information: hospital name, address, tax identification number, and calculations used for amount to be paid.

3.1.5.8.1.4 These queries will be run in subsequent Transitional TMCPA years (i.e., within three months after each of the remaining transitional years) to determine those network hospitals qualifying for Transitional TMCPAs.

3.1.5.8.1.5 Hospitals that previously qualified for Transitional TMCPAs but subsequently fell below \$1.5 million revenue threshold would no longer be eligible for the adjustment.

3.1.5.8.1.6 New hospitals that meet the \$1.5 million revenue threshold would be eligible for the Transitional TMCPA percentage adjustment in effect during the transitional year in which the revenue threshold was met.

Example: A hospital that meets the \$1.5 million revenue threshold in year three of the transition but failed to meet it in year one and two, would receive a percentage adjustment of 10%.

3.1.5.8.2 General TMCPAs

The TMA Director, or designee at any time after OPPS implementation, also has the authority to adopt, modify and/or extend temporary adjustments for TRICARE network hospitals located within MTF Prime Service Areas (PSAs) and deemed essential for military readiness and support during contingency operations. The TMA Director may approve a TMCPA for hospitals that serve a disproportionate share of ADSMs and ADDs. In order for a hospital to be considered for a General TMCPAs, the hospital's outpatient revenue from TRICARE ADSMs and ADDs must have been at least 10% of the hospital's total outpatient revenue during the 12-month period ending three months prior to the date of the TMCPA application, or the number of outpatient visits by ADSMs and ADDs during that same 12-month period must have been at least 50,000.

3.1.5.8.2.1 General TMCPA Process

3.1.5.8.2.1.1 The Director, TRICARE Regional Office (DTRO), shall conduct a thorough analysis and recommend the appropriate year end adjustment to total OPPS payments for a network hospital qualifying for a General TMCPA.

3.1.5.8.2.1.2 General TMCPA payments cannot result in a hospital receiving under OPPS (including basic OPPS, Transitional TTPA, Transitional TMCPA, and General TMCPA payments) more than 95% of the amount that it would have received under TRICARE pre-OPPS payment policies. This applies to TRICARE beneficiaries when TRICARE is the primary payer.

3.1.5.8.2.1.3 Total TRICARE OPPS payments (including the TTPAs) of the qualifying hospital will be increased by the Director TMA's, or designee's, approved adjustment percentage by way of an additional payment within three months after the end of the year; i.e., 15 months after implementation of OPPS to ensure that the adjustment is based on a full 12 months of claims history (May 1, 2009 through April 30, 2010). For subsequent years, if a hospital continues to meet the qualifying criteria for a General TMCPA, an additional payment will be made 15 months after the end of each year.

3.1.5.8.2.1.4 General TMCPAs will be reviewed and approved on an annual basis; i.e., General TMCPAs will have to be evaluated on a yearly basis by the DTRO in order to determine if the hospital continues to serve a disproportionate share of ADSMs and ADDs and whether there are any other special circumstances significantly affecting military contingency capabilities. This will include a recommendation for the appropriate year end adjustment to total OPPS payments.

3.1.5.8.2.1.5 The hospital's initial and all subsequent requests for a General TMCPA shall include the data requirements in [paragraph 3.1.5.8.2.2](#), and a full 12 months of claims payment data. If the initial request is approved by the TMA Director, or designee, and the hospital wants to ensure the adjustments continue in subsequent years (based on meeting the qualifying criteria in [paragraph 3.1.5.8.2](#)), they must submit their request to the MCSC three months prior to the termination date of the current TMCPA, i.e., nine months after the approval date, to allow sufficient time for review and approval.

3.1.5.8.2.1.6 The General TMCPAs will be year-end adjusted based on vouchers submitted by the MCSCs in accordance with requirements. The vouchers shall be sent electronically to RM.Invoices@tma.osd.mil at the TMA CRM Office for approval before releasing the checks. The vouchers received should contain the following information: hospital name, address, tax identification number, and calculations used for amount to be paid.

3.1.5.8.2.2 Annual Data Requirements for General TMCPAs

Hospital required data submissions to the Managed Care Support Contractor (MCSC) for review and consideration:

3.1.5.8.2.2.1 The hospital's percent of revenue derived from ADSM plus ADD outpatient visits (e.g., Emergency Room (ER) and HOPD); i.e., the revenue from TRICARE ADSM plus ADD visits divided by total outpatient revenue during the 12-month period ending three months prior to the date of the TMCPA application.

3.1.5.8.2.2.2 The number of outpatient visits by ADSMs and ADDs during the 12-month period ending three months prior to the date of the TMCPA application.

3.1.5.8.2.2.3 Hospital-specific Medicare outpatient CCR based on the hospital's most recent cost reporting period.

3.1.5.8.2.2.4 Hospital's Medicare outpatient payment to charge ratio based on the corresponding Medicare cost reporting period.

3.1.5.8.2.2.5 The hospital's percent of TRICARE outpatient visits (ER and HOPD); i.e., the TRICARE outpatient visits divided by total outpatient visits during the 12-month period ending three months prior to the date of the TMCPA application.

3.1.5.8.2.2.6 The hospital's percent of TRICARE outpatient revenue (ER and HOPD); i.e., the TRICARE outpatient revenue divided by total outpatient revenue during the 12-month period ending three months prior to the date of the TMCPA application.

3.1.5.8.2.2.7 The hospital's recommended percentage adjustment as supported by the above data requirement submissions.

3.1.5.8.2.3 Annual MCSC Data Review Requirements

3.1.5.8.2.3.1 Data requirements for evaluation of network adequacy necessary to support military contingency operations:

- Number of available primary care and specialist providers in the network locality;
- Availability (including reassignment) of military providers in the locations or nearby;
- Appropriate mix of primary care and specialists needed to satisfy demand and meet appropriate patient access standards (appointment/waiting time, travel distance, etc.);
- Efforts that have been made to create an adequate network, and
- Other cost effective alternatives and other relevant factors.

3.1.5.8.2.3.2 If upon initial evaluation, the MCSC determines the hospital meets the disproportionate share criteria in [paragraph 3.1.5.8.2](#), and is essential for continued network adequacy, the request from the hospital along with the above supporting documentation shall be submitted to the TRICARE Regional Office (TRO) for review and determination.

3.1.5.8.2.4 The DTRO shall conduct a thorough analysis and recommend the appropriate percentage adjustments to be applied for that year; i.e., the General TMCPAs will be reviewed and approved on an annual basis. The recommendation with a cost estimate shall be submitted to the Office of Medical Benefits and Reimbursement Branch (MB&RB) to be forwarded to the Director,

TMA, or designee for review and approval. Disapprovals by the DTRO will not be forwarded to MB&RB for TMA Director review and approval.

3.1.5.8.2.5 TMA Director, or designee review.

- The Director, TMA or designee is the final approval authority.
- A decision by the Director TMA or designee to adopt modify or extend TMCPAs is not subject to appeal.
- Signed letters of intent to accept the percentage adjustments approved by the TMA, Director or designee, must be submitted prior to approval of TMCPAs.

3.1.5.8.3 Non-Network TMCPAs

TMCPAs may also be extended to non-network hospitals on a case-by-case basis for specific procedures where it is determined that the procedures cannot be obtained timely enough from a network hospital. This determination will be based on the MCSC's and TRO's evaluation of network adequacy data related to the specific procedures for which the TMCPA is being requested as outlined under paragraph 3.1.5.8.2.3. Non-network TMCPAs will be adjusted on a claim-by-claim basis.

3.1.5.8.4 Application of Cost-Sharing

3.1.5.8.4.1 Transitional and General TMCPAs are not subject to cost-sharing.

3.1.5.8.4.2 Non-network TMCPAs shall be subject to cost-sharing since they are applied on a claim-by-claim basis.

3.1.5.8.5 Reimbursement of Transitional and General TMCPA costs shall be paid as pass-through costs. The MCSC does not financially underwrite these costs.

3.2 Transitional Pass-Through for Innovative Medical Devices, Drugs, and Biologicals

3.2.1 Items Subject to Transitional Pass-Through Payments

3.2.1.1 Current Orphan Drugs

A drug or biological that is used for a rare disease or condition with respect to which the drug or biological has been designated under section 526 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act if payment for the drug or biological as an outpatient hospital service was being made on the first date that the OPPS was implemented.

Note: Orphan drugs will be paid separately at the Average Sales Price (ASP) + 6%, which represents a combined payment for acquisition and overhead costs associated with furnishing these products. Orphan drugs will no longer be paid based on the use of drugs because all orphan drugs, both single-indication and multi-indication, will be paid under the same methodology. The TRICARE contractors will not be required to calculate orphan drug payments.

3.2.1.2 Current Cancer Therapy Drugs, Biologicals, and Brachytherapy

These items are drugs or biologicals that are used in cancer therapy, including (but not limited to) chemotherapeutic agents, antiemetics, hematopoietic growth factors, colony stimulating factors, biological response modifiers, biphosphonates, and a device of brachytherapy if payment for the drug or biological as an outpatient hospital service was being made on the first date that the OPSS was implemented.

3.2.1.3 Current Radiopharmaceutical Drugs and Biological Products

A radiopharmaceutical drug or biological product used in diagnostic, monitoring, and therapeutic nuclear medicine procedures if payment for the drug or biological as an outpatient hospital service was being made on the first date that the OPSS was implemented.

3.2.1.4 New Medical Devices, Drugs, and Biologicals

New medical devices, drugs, and biologic agents, will be subject to transitional pass-through payment in instances where the item was not being paid for as a hospital outpatient service as of December 31, 1996, and where the cost of the item is "not insignificant" in relation to the hospital OPSS payment amount.

3.2.2 Items eligible for transitional pass-through payments are generally coded under a Level II HCPCS code with an alpha prefix of "C".

- Pass-through device categories are identified by SI of **H**
- Pass-through drugs and biological agents are identified by SI of **G**

3.2.3 Drugs, Biologicals, and Radiopharmaceuticals With New or Continuing Pass-Through Status in CY 2009

3.2.3.1 Provide payment for drugs and biologicals with pass-through status that are not part of the Part B drug Competitive Acquisition Program (CAP) at a rate of ASP + 6%, the amount authorized under section 1843(o) of the Social Security Act (SSA) rather than ASP + 4% that would be the otherwise applicable fee schedule portion associated with drug or biological.

3.2.3.2 Provide payment for drugs and biologicals with pass-through status that are not part of the Part B drug CAP at a rate of ASP + 6%, the amount authorized under section 1843(o) of the Act, rather than ASP + 4% that would be the otherwise applicable fee schedule portion associated with drug and biological.

3.2.3.3 The difference between ASP + 4% and ASP + 6%, therefore would be the CY 2009 pass-through payment amount for these drugs and biologicals.

3.2.3.4 Considering diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals to be drugs for pass-through purposes which will be reimbursed based on the ASP methodology; i.e., ASP + 6%.

3.2.3.5 Therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals with pass-through status in CY 2009 will be paid at hospital charges adjusted to cost, the same payment methodology as other therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals in CY 2009.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

3.2.3.6 If a drug or biological that has been granted pass-through status for CY 2009 becomes covered under the Part B drug CAP (if the program is reinstated) the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) will provide payment for Part B Drugs that are granted pass-through status and are covered under the Part B drug CAP at the Part B drug CAP rate.

3.2.3.7 Beneficiary copayments/cost-sharing will be based on the entire ASP of the transition pass-through drug or biological.

3.2.3.8 Drugs and biologicals that are continuing pass-through status or have been granted pass-through status as of January 2009 for CY 2009 are displayed in [Figure 13.3-5](#).

FIGURE 13.3-5 DRUGS AND BIOLOGICALS WITH PASS-THROUGH STATUS IN CY 2009

CY 2008	CY 2009			
HCPCS	HCPCS	SHORT DESCRIPTOR	SI	APC
C9238	J1953	Levetiracetam injection	G	9238
C9239	J9330	Temsirolimus injection	G	1168
C9240*	J9207	Exabepilone injection	G	9240
C9241	J1267	Doripenem injection	G	9241
C9242	J1453	Fosaprepitant injection	G	9242
C9243	J9033	Bendamustine injection	G	9243
C9244	J2785	Injection, regadenoson	G	9244
C9354	C9354	Veritas collagen matrix, cm2	G	9354
C9355	C935	Neuromatrix nerve cuff, cm	G	9355
C9356	C9356	TendoGlide Tendon prot, cm2	G	9356
C9357	Q4114	Integra flowable wound matri	G	1251
C9358	C9358	SurgiMend, 0.5cm2	G	9358
C9359	C9359	Implant, bone void filler	G	9359
J1300	J1300	Eculizumab injection	G	9236
J1571	J1571	Hepagam b im injection	G	0946
J1573	J1573	Hepagam b intravenous, inj	G	1138
J3488*	J3488	Reclast injection	G	0951
J9225*	J9225	Vantas implant	G	1711
J9226	J9226	Supprelin LA implant	G	1142
J9261	J9261	Nelarabine injection	G	0825
Q4097	J1459	Inj IVIG privigen 500 mg	G	1214
	C9245	Injection, romiplostim	G	9245
	C9246	Inj, gadoxetate	G	9246
	C9248	Inj, clevidipine butyrate	G	9248

* Indicates that the drug was paid at a rate determined by the Part B drug CAP methodology (prior to January 1, 2009) while identified as pass-through under the OPPS.

3.2.4 Reduction of Transitional Pass-Through Payments for Diagnostic Radiopharmaceuticals to Offset Costs Packaged Into APC Groups

3.2.4.1 Prior to CY 2008, certain diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals were paid separately under the OPSS if their mean per day cost were greater than the applicable year's drug packaging threshold.

3.2.4.2 In CY 2008, CMS payment for all non-pass-through diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals were packaged as ancillary and supportive items and service.

3.2.4.3 In CY 2009, continued to package payment for all non-pass-through diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals.

3.2.4.4 For OPSS pass-through purposes, radiopharmaceuticals are considered to be "drugs" where the transitional pass-through for the drugs and biologicals is the difference between the amount paid ASP + 4% or the Part B drug CAP rate and the otherwise applicable OPSS payment amount of ASP + 6%.

3.2.4.5 There is currently one radiopharmaceutical with pass-through status under OPSS.

3.2.4.6 New pass-through diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals with no ASP information or CAP rate will be paid at ASP + 6%, while those without ASP information will be paid based on Wholesale Acquisition Cost (WAC) or, if WAC is not available, based on 95% of the product's most recently published Average Wholesale Price (AWP).

3.2.4.7 Offset Calculations.

3.2.4.7.1 An established methodology will be employed to estimate the portion of each APC payment rate that could reasonably be attributed to the cost of an associated device eligible for pass-through payment (the APC device offset).

3.2.4.7.2 New pass-through device categories will be evaluated individually to determine if there are device costs packaged into the associated procedural APC payment rate - suggesting that a device offset amount would be appropriate.

3.2.4.8 Effective April 1, 2009, diagnostic radiopharmaceutical HCPCS code C9247, Iobenguane, I-123, diagnostic, per study dose, up to 10 millicuries, has been granted pass-through status under the OPSS and will be assigned SI of **G**.

3.2.4.8.1 Beginning April 1, 2009, payment for HCPCS code C9247 will be made at 106% of ASP if ASP data are submitted by the manufacturer. Otherwise, payment will be made based on the product's WAC. Further if WAC data is not available, payment will be made at 95% of the AWP.

3.2.4.8.2 Effective for nuclear medicine services furnished on and after April 1, 2009, when HCPCS code C9247 is billed on the same claims with a nuclear medicine procedure, the amount of payment for the pass-through diagnostic radiopharmaceutical reported with HCPCS code C9247 will be reduced by the corresponding nuclear medicine procedure's portion of its APC payment (offset amount) associated with diagnostic radiopharmaceutical; i.e., the payment for HCPCS code C9247 will be reduced by the estimated amount of payment that is attributable to the predecessor

radiopharmaceutical that is package into payment for the associated nuclear medicine procedure reported on the same claim as HCPCS code C9247.

3.2.4.8.3 When C9247 is billed on a claim with one or more nuclear medicine procedures, the OPSS Pricer will identify the offset amount or amounts that apply to the nuclear medicine procedures that are reported on the claim.

3.2.4.8.4 Where there is a single nuclear medicine procedure reported on the claim with a single occurrence of C9247, the OPSS Pricer will identify a single offset amount for the procedure billed and adjust the offset by the wage index that applies to the hospital submitting the bill.

3.2.4.8.5 Where there are multiple nuclear medicine procedures on the claim with a single occurrence of the pass-through radiopharmaceutical, the OPSS Pricer will select the nuclear medicine procedure with the single highest offset amount, and will adjust the selected offset amount by the wage index of the hospital submitting the claim.

3.2.4.8.6 When a claim has more than one occurrence of C9247, the OPSS Pricer will rank potential offset amounts associated with the units of nuclear medicine procedures on the claim and identify a total offset amount that takes into account the number of occurrences of the pass-through radiopharmaceutical on the claims and adjust the total offset amount by the wage index of the hospital submitting the claim.

3.2.4.8.7 The adjusted offset will be subtracted from the APC payment for the pass-through diagnostic radiopharmaceutical reported with HCPCS code C9247.

3.2.4.8.8 The offset will cease to apply when the diagnostic radiopharmaceutical expires from pass-through status.

3.2.5 Transitional Pass-Through Device Categories

3.2.5.1 Excluded Medical Devices

Equipment, instruments, apparatuses, implements or items that are generally used for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes that are not implanted or incorporated into a body part, and that are used on more than one patient (that is, are reusable), are excluded from pass-through payment. This material is generally considered to be a part of hospital overhead costs reflected in the APC payments.

3.2.5.2 Included Medical Devices

3.2.5.2.1 The following implantable items may be considered for the transitional pass-through payments:

- Prosthetic implants (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ.
- Implantable items used in performing diagnostic x-rays, diagnostic laboratory tests, and other diagnostic tests.

Note: Any Durable Medical Equipment (DME), orthotics, and prosthetic devices for which transitional pass-through payment does not apply will be paid under the DMEPOS fee schedule when the hospital is acting as the supplier (paid outside the PPS).

3.2.5.3 Pass-Through Payment Criteria for Devices

Pass-through payments will be made for new or innovative medical devices that meet the following requirements:

3.2.5.3.1 They were not recognized for payment as a hospital outpatient service prior to 1997 (i.e., payment was not being made as of December 31, 1996). However, the medical device shall be treated as meeting the time constraint (i.e., payment was not being made for the device as of December 31, 1996) if either:

3.2.5.3.1.1 The device is described by one of the initial categories established and in effect, or

3.2.5.3.1.2 The device is described by one of the additional categories established and in effect, and

- An application under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act has been approved; or
- The device has been cleared for market under section 510(k) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act; or
- The device is exempt from the requirements of section 510(k) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act under section 510(l) or section 510(m) of the Act.

3.2.5.3.2 They have been approved/cleared for use by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

3.2.5.3.3 They are determined to be reasonable and necessary for the diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury or to improve the functioning of a malformed body part.

3.2.5.3.4 They are an integral and subordinate part of the procedure performed, are used for one patient only, are surgically implanted or inserted via a natural or surgically created orifice on incision, and remain with that patient after the patient is released from the HOPD.

3.2.5.3.4.1 Reprocessed single-use devices that are otherwise eligible for pass-through payment will be considered for payment if they meet FDA's most recent regulatory criteria on single-use devices.

3.2.5.3.4.2 It is expected that hospital charges on claims submitted for pass-through payment for reprocessed single-use devices will reflect the lower cost of these devices.

Note: The FDA published guidance for the processing of single-use devices on August 14, 2000 - "Enforcement Priorities for Single-Use Devices Reprocessed by Third Parties and Hospitals".

3.2.5.3.5 They are not equipment, instruments, apparatuses, implements, or such items for which depreciation and financing expenses are recovered as depreciable assets.

3.2.5.3.6 They are not materials and supplies such as sutures, clips, or customized surgical kits furnished incidental to a service or procedure.

3.2.5.3.7 They are not material such as biologicals or synthetics that may be used to replace human skin.

3.2.5.3.8 No existing or previously existing device category is appropriate for the device.

3.2.5.3.9 The associated cost is not insignificant in relation to the APC payment for the service in which the innovative medical equipment is packaged.

3.2.5.3.10 The new device category must demonstrate that utilization of its devices provide substantial clinical improvement for beneficiaries compared with currently available treatments, including procedures utilizing devices in existing or previously existing device categories.

3.2.5.4 Duration of Transitional Pass-Through Payments

3.2.5.4.1 The duration of transitional pass-through payments for devices is for at least two, but not more than three years. This period begins with the first date on which a transitional pass-through payment is made for any medical device that is described by the category.

3.2.5.4.2 The costs of devices no longer eligible for pass-through payments will be packaged into the costs of the procedures with which they are normally billed.

3.2.6 General Coding and Billing Instructions and Explanations

3.2.6.1 Devices implanted, removed, and implanted again, not associated with failure (applies to transitional pass-through devices only):

- In instances where the physician is required to implant another device because the first device fractured, the hospitals may bill for both devices - the device that resulted in fracture and the one that was implanted into the patient.
- It is realized that there may be instances where an implant is tried but later removed due to the device's inability to achieve the necessary surgical result or due to inappropriate size selection of the device by the physician (e.g., physician implants an anchor to bone and the anchor breaks because the bone is too hard or must be replaced with a larger anchor to achieve a desirable result). In such instances, separate reimbursement will be provided for both devices. This situation does not extend to devices that result in failure or are found to be defective. For failed or defective devices, hospitals are advised to contact the vendor/manufacturer.

Note: This applies to transitional pass-through devices only and not to devices packaged into an APC.

3.2.6.2 Kits. Manufacturers frequently package a number of individual items used in a particular procedure in a kit. Generally, to avoid complicating the category list unnecessarily and to avoid the possibility of double coding, codes for such kits have not been established. However, hospitals are free to purchase and use such kits.

3.2.6.2.1 If the kits contain individual items that separately qualify for transitional pass-through payment, these items may be separately billed using applicable codes. Hospitals may not bill for transitional pass-through payments for supplies that may be contained in kits.

3.2.6.2.2 HCPCS codes that describe devices without pass-through status and that are packaged in kits with other items used in a particular procedure, hospitals may consider all kit costs in their line-item charge for the associated device/device category HCPCS code that is assigned SI of **N** for packaged payment (i.e., hospitals may report the total charge for the whole kit with the associated device/device category HCPCS code. Payment for device/device category HCPCS codes without pass-through status is packaged into payment for the procedures in which they are used, and these codes are assigned SI of **N**. In the case of a device kit, should a hospital choose to report the device charge alone under a device/device category HCPCS code with SI of **N**, the hospital should report charges for other items that may be included in the kit on a separate line on the claim.

3.2.6.3 Multiple Units. Hospitals must bill for multiple units of items that qualify for transitional pass-through payments, when such items are used with a single procedure, by entering the number of units used on the bill.

3.2.6.4 Reprocessed Devices. Hospitals may bill for transitional pass-through payments only for those devices that are "single use." Reprocessed devices may be considered "single use" if they are reprocessed in compliance with the enforcement guidance of the FDA relating to the reprocessing of devices applicable at the time the service is delivered.

3.2.6.5 Current Device Categories Subject to Pass-Through Payment

Two device categories were established for pass-through payment as of January 1, 2007, HCPCS code C1821 (interspinous process distraction device (implantable)) and HCPCS code L8690 (auditory osseointegrated device, includes all internal and external components), will be active categories for pass-through payment for two years as of January 1, 2007, i.e., these categories will expire from pass-through payment as of December 31, 2008.

3.2.7 Reduction of Transitional Pass-Through Payments to Offset Costs Packaged into APC Groups

3.2.7.1 Each new device category will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis to determine whether device costs associated with the new category were packaged into the existing APC structure.

3.2.7.2 If it is determined that, for any new device category, no device costs associated with the new category were packaged into existing APCs, the offset amount for the new category would be set to \$0 for CY 2008.

3.2.8 Calculation of Transitional Pass-Through Payment for a Pass-Through Device

3.2.8.1 Device pass-through payment is calculated by applying the statewide CCR to the hospital's charges on the claim and subtracting any appropriate pass-through offset. Statewide CCRs are based on the geographical CBSA (two digit = rural, five digit = urban).

3.2.8.2 The following are two examples of the device pass-through calculations, one incorporating a device offset amount applicable to CY 2003 and the other only applying the CCR (offsets set to \$0 for CY 2005).

3.2.8.3 The offset adjustment is applied only when a pass-through device is billed in addition to the APC.

Example 1: Transitional Pass-Through Payment Calculation with Offset

Device: (C1884 - Embolization Protective System)

Device cost = Hospital charge converted to cost = \$1,200.00

Associated procedure: HCPCS Level I² code 92982 (APC0083)

Payment rate = \$3,289.42

Coinsurance amount = \$657.88 (Standard ADFM who has met his/her yearly deductible)

Total offset amount to be applied for each APC that contains device costs = \$802.06

Note: The total offset from the device amount is wage-index adjusted and the multiple procedure discount factor is adjusted before it is subtracted from the device cost. (Refer to [paragraph 3.2.8.4](#) for detailed application of discounting factors to offset amounts.) This example assumes a wage index of 1.0000.

Device cost adjusted by total offset amount: $\$1,200 - \$802.06 = \$397.94$

TRICARE program payment (before wage index adjustment) for APC 0083:

$\$3,289.42 - \$657.88 = \$2,631.54$

TRICARE payment for pass-through device C1884 = \$397.94

Beneficiary cost-share liability for APC 0083 = \$657.88

Total amount received by provider for APC 0083 and pass-through device C1884:

\$2,631.54 TRICARE program payment for HCPCS Level I² code 92982 when used with device code C1884

657.88 Beneficiary coinsurance amount for HCPCS Level I² code 92982

397.94 Transitional pass-through payment for device

397.94
\$3,687.36 Total amount received by the provider

² CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

Example 2: Transitional Pass-Through Payment Calculation without Offset

Device: (C1884 - Embolization Protective System)

Device cost = Hospital charge converted to cost = \$1,500.00

Associated procedure: HCPCS Level I³ code 92982 (APC0083)

Payment rate = \$3,289.42

Coinsurance amount = \$657.88 (standard ADFM who has met his/her yearly deductible)

Total offset amount to be applied for each APC that contains device costs = \$0.

Note: The total offset from the device amount is wage-index adjusted and the multiple procedure discount factor is adjusted before it is subtracted from the device cost. (Refer to [paragraph 3.2.8.4](#) for detailed application of discounting factors to offset amounts.) This example assumes a wage index of 1.0000.

Device cost adjusted by total offset amount: $\$1,500 - \$0 = \$1,500$

TRICARE program payment (before wage index adjustment) for APC 0083:

$\$3,289.42 - \$657.88 = \$2,631.54$

TRICARE payment for pass-through device C1884 = \$1,500

Beneficiary cost-share liability for APC 0083 = \$657.88

Total amount received by provider for APC 0083 and pass-through device C1884:

\$2,631.54 TRICARE program payment for HCPCS Level I³ code 92982 when used with device code C1884

657.88 Beneficiary coinsurance amount for HCPCS Level I³ code 92982

1,500.00 Transitional pass-through payment for device

\$4,789.42 Total amount received by the provider

Note: Transitional payments for devices (SI of **H**) are not subject to beneficiary cost-sharing/copayments.

3.2.8.4 Steps involved in applying multiple discounting factors to offset amounts prior to subtracting from the device cost.

Step 1: For each APC with an offset multiply the offset by the discount percent (whether it is 50%, 75%, 100%, or 200%) and the units of service.

(Offset x Discount Rate x Units of Service)

Step 2: Sum the products of Step 1.

³ HCPCS Level I/CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

Step 3: Wage adjust the sum of the products calculated in Step 2.

$(\text{Step 2 Amount} \times \text{Labor \%} \times \text{Wage Index}) + \text{Step 2 Amount} \times \text{Nonlabor \%}$

Step 4: If the units of service from the procedures with offsets are greater than the device units of service, then Step 3 is adjusted by device units divided by procedure offset units.

$[(\text{Step 2 Amount} \times \text{Labor \%} \times \text{Wage Index}) + (\text{Step 2 Amount} \times \text{Nonlabor \%}) \times (\text{Device Units} \div \text{Offset Procedure Units})]$

otherwise

$(\text{Step 2 Amount} \times \text{Labor \%} \times \text{Wage Index}) \text{ Step 2 Amount} \times \text{Non-Labor \%}$

Example: If there are two procedures with offsets but only one device, then the final offset is reduced by 50%.

Step 5: If there is only one line item with a device, then the amount calculated in Step 4 is subtracted from the line item charge adjusted to cost.

$[\text{Step 4 Amount} - (\text{Line Item Charge} \times \text{State CCR})]$

Example: If there are multiple devices, then the amount from Step 4 is allocated to the line items with devices based on their charges.

$(\text{Line Item Device Charge} \div \text{Sum of Device Charges})$

3.3 Drugs, Biologicals, and Radiopharmaceuticals Without Pass-Through Status

3.3.1 Radiopharmaceuticals, drugs, and biologicals which do not have pass-through status, are paid in one of three ways:

- Packaged payment, or
- Separate payment (individual APCs), or
- Allowable charge.

3.3.2 The cost of drugs and radiopharmaceuticals are generally packaged into the APC payment rate for the procedure or treatment with which the products are usually furnished:

- Hospitals do not receive separate payment for packaged items and supplies; and
- Hospitals may not bill beneficiaries separately for any such packaged items and supplies whose costs are recognized and paid for within the national OPPTS payment rate for the associated procedure or services.

3.3.3 Although diagnostic and therapeutic radiopharmaceutical agents are not classified as drugs or biologicals, separate payment has been established for them under the same packaging threshold policy that is applied to drugs and biologicals; i.e., the same adjustments will be applied to the median costs for radiopharmaceuticals that will apply to non-pass-through, separately paid drugs and biologicals.

3.4 Criteria for Packaging Payment for Drugs, Biologicals and Radiopharmaceuticals

3.4.1 Generally, the cost of drugs and radiopharmaceuticals are packaged into the APC payment rate for the procedure or treatment with which the products are usually furnished. However, packaging for certain drugs and radiopharmaceuticals, especially those that are particularly expensive or rarely used, might result in insufficient payments to hospitals, which could adversely affect beneficiary access to medically necessary services.

3.4.2 Payments for drugs and radiopharmaceuticals are packaged into the APCs with which they are billed if the median cost per day for the drug or radiopharmaceutical is less than \$60. Separate APC payment is established for drugs and radiopharmaceuticals for which the median cost per day exceeds \$60.

3.4.3 An exception to the packaging rule is being made for injectable oral forms of antiemetics, listed in Figure 13.3-6.

FIGURE 13.3-6 ANTIEMETICS EXEMPTED FROM CY 2008 \$60 PACKAGING THRESHOLD

HCPCS CODE	SHORT DESCRIPTOR
J1260	Dolasetron mesylate
J1626	Granisetron HCl Injection
J2405	Ondansetron HCl Injection
J2469	Palonosetron HCl
Q0166	Granisetron HCl 1 mg oral
Q0179	Ondansetron HCl 8 mg oral
Q0180	Dolasetron Mesylate oral

3.4.4 Continuing to package payment for all non-pass-through diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals and contrast agents, regardless of their per day costs for CY 2009.

3.4.5 Payment For Drugs, Biologicals, And Radiopharmaceuticals Without Pass-Through Status That Are Not Packaged

3.4.5.1 “Specified Covered Outpatient Drugs” Classification

3.4.5.1.1 Special classification (i.e., “specified covered outpatient drug”) is required for certain separately payable radiopharmaceutical agents and drugs or biologicals for which there are specifically mandated payments.

3.4.5.1.2 A “specified covered outpatient drug” is a covered outpatient drug for which a separate APC exists and that is either a radiopharmaceutical agent or drug or biological for which payment was made on a pass-through basis on or before December 31, 2002.

3.4.5.1.3 The following drugs and biologicals are designated exceptions to the “specified covered outpatient drugs” definition (i.e., not included within the designated category classification):

- A drug or biological for which payment was first made on or after January 1, 2003, under the transitional pass-through payment provision.
- A drug or biological for which a temporary HCPCS code has been assigned.
- Orphan drugs.

3.4.5.2 Payment of Specified Outpatient Drugs, Biological, and Radiopharmaceuticals

3.4.5.2.1 Specified outpatient drugs and biologicals will be paid a combined rate of the ASP + 4% which is reflective of the present hospital acquisition and overhead costs for separately payable drugs and biologicals under the OPSS. In the absence of ASP data, the WAC will be used for the product to establish the initial payment rate. If the WAC is also unavailable, then payment will be calculated at 95% of the most recent AWP.

3.4.5.2.2 Since there is no ASP data for separately payable specified radiopharmaceuticals, reimbursement will be based on charges converted to costs. Refer to Section 2, Figure 13.2-15, for a list of therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals that will continue to be reimbursed under the cost-to-charge methodology up through December 31, 2009.

- Therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals must have a mean per day cost of more than \$60 in order to be paid separately.
- Diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals and contrast agents are packaged regardless of per day cost since they are ancillary and supportive of the therapeutic procedures in which they are used.

3.4.5.3 Designated SI

The HCPCS codes for the above three categories of “specified covered outpatient drugs” are designated with the SI of **K** - non-pass-through drugs, biologicals, and radiopharmaceuticals paid under the hospital OPSS (APC Rate). Refer to TMA’s OPSS web site at <http://www.tricare.mil/opss> for APC payment amounts of separately payable drugs, biologicals and radiopharmaceuticals.

3.4.6 Payment for New Drugs and Biologicals With HCPCS Codes and Without Pass-Through Application and Reference AWP or Hospital Claims Data

3.4.6.1 These new drugs and biologicals with HCPCS codes as of January 1, 2008, but which do not have pass-through status and are without OPSS hospital claims data, will be paid at ASP + 4% consistent with its final payment methodology for other separately payable non-pass-through drugs and biologicals.

3.4.6.2 Payment for all new non-pass-through diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals will be packaged.

3.4.6.3 In the absence of ASP data, the WAC will be used for the product to establish the initial payment rate for new non-pass-through drugs and biologicals with HCPCS codes, but which are without OPPS claims data. If the WAC is also unavailable, payment will be made at 95% of the product's most recent AWP.

3.4.6.4 SI K will be assigned to HCPCS codes for new drugs and biologicals for which pass-through application has not been received.

3.4.6.5 Payment for new therapeutic radiopharmaceuticals with HCPCS codes as of January 1, 2008, but which do not have pass-through status, will be assigned SI H and continue to be reimbursed under the cost-to-charge methodology up through December 31, 2009.

3.4.6.6 In order to determine the packaging status of these items for CY 2008 an estimate of the per day cost of each of these items was calculated by multiplying the payment rate for each product based on ASP + 4%, by a estimated average number of units of each product that would typically be furnished to a patient during one administration in the hospital outpatient setting. Items for which the estimated per day cost is less than or equal to \$60 will be packaged. For drugs currently covered under the CAP the payment rates calculated under that program that were in effect as of April 1, 2008 will be used for purposes of packaging decisions.

3.4.7 Drugs and Biologicals Not Eligible for Pass-Through Status and Receiving Separate Non-Pass-Through Payment

3.4.7.1 Payment will be based on median costs derived from CY claims data for drugs and biologicals that have been:

- Separately paid since implementation of the OPPS under Medicare, but were not eligible for pass-through status; and
- Historically packaged with the procedures with which they were billed, even though their median cost per day was above the \$60 packaging threshold.

3.4.7.2 Payment based on median costs should be adequate for hospitals since these products are generally older or low-cost items.

3.4.8 Payment for New Drugs, Biologicals, and Radiopharmaceuticals Before HCPCS Codes Are Assigned

3.4.8.1 The following payment methodology will enable hospitals to begin billing for drugs and biologicals that are newly approved by the FDA and for which a HCPCS code has not yet been assigned by the National HCPCS Alpha-Numeric Workgroup that could qualify them for pass-through payment under the OPPS:

- Hospitals should be instructed to bill for a drug or biological that is newly approved by the FDA by reporting the **National Drug Code (NDC)** for the product along with a new HCPCS code C9399, "Unclassified Drug or Biological."
- When HCPCS code C9399 appears on the claim, the OCE suspends the claim for manual pricing by the contractor.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

- The new drug, biological and/or radiopharmaceutical will be priced at 95% of its AWP using the **Drug Topics Red Book** or an equivalent recognized compendium, and process the claim for payment.
- The above approach enables hospitals to bill and receive payment for a new drug, biological or radiopharmaceutical concurrent with its approval by the FDA.

3.4.8.2 Hospitals will discontinue billing C9399 and the NDC upon implementation of a HCPCS code, SI, and appropriate payment amount with the next quarterly OPPS update.

3.4.9 Package payment for any biological without pass-through status that is surgically inserted or implanted (through a surgical incision or a natural orifice) into the payment for the associated surgical procedure.

3.4.9.1 As a result, HCPCS codes C9352, C9353, and J7348 are packaged and assigned SI of **N**.

3.4.9.2 Any new biologicals without pass-through status that are surgically inserted or implanted will be packaged beginning in CY 2009.

3.4.10 Drugs And Non-Implantable Biologicals With Expiring Pass-Through Status

3.4.10.1 CY 2009 payment methodology of packaged or separate payment based on their estimated per day costs, in comparison with the CY 2009 drug packaging threshold.

3.4.10.2 Packaged drugs and biologicals are assigned SI of **N** and drugs and biologicals that continue to be separately paid as non-pass-through products are assigned SI of **K**.

3.5 Drug Administration Coding and Payment

3.5.1 The following HCPCS Level I drug administration codes will be assigned to their respective APCs for payment:

FIGURE 13.3-7 CROSSWALK FROM HCPCS LEVEL I CODES FOR DRUG ADMINISTRATION TO DRUG ADMINISTRATION APCs

HCPCS LEVEL I* CODE	DESCRIPTION	SI	APC
90772	Therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic injection (specify substance or drug); subcutaneous or intramuscular	X	0353
90773	Therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic injection (specify substance or drug); intra-arterial	X	0359
90779	Unlisted therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic intravenous or intra-arterial injection or infusion	X	0352
96401	Chemotherapy administration, subcutaneous or intramuscular; non-hormonal anti-neoplastic	S	0116
96402	Chemotherapy administration subcutaneous or intramuscular; hormonal anti-neoplastic	S	0116
96405	Chemotherapy administration; intralesional, up to and including 7 lesions	S	0116

* HCPCS Level I/CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

FIGURE 13.3-7 CROSSWALK FROM HCPCS LEVEL I CODES FOR DRUG ADMINISTRATION TO DRUG ADMINISTRATION APCs (CONTINUED)

HCPCS LEVEL I* CODE	DESCRIPTION	SI	APC
96406	Chemotherapy administration; intralesional, more than 7 lesions	S	0116
96416	Chemotherapy administration, intravenous infusion technique; initiation of prolonged chemotherapy infusion (more than 8 hours), requiring use of portable or implantable pump	S	0117
96420	Chemotherapy administration, intra-arterial; push technique	S	0116
96422	Chemotherapy administration, intra-arterial; infusion technique, up to one hour	S	0117
96423	Chemotherapy administration, intra-arterial; infusion technique, each additional hour up to 8 hours (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure)	A	--
96425	Chemotherapy administration, intra-arterial; infusion technique, initiation of prolonged infusion (more than 8 hours), requiring the use of a portable or implantable pump	S	0117
96440	Chemotherapy administration into pleural cavity, requiring and including thoracentesis	S	0116
96445	Chemotherapy administration into peritoneal cavity, requiring and including peritoneocentesis	S	0116
96450	Chemotherapy administration, into CNS (e.g., intrathecal), requiring and including spinal puncture	S	0116
96521	Refilling and maintenance of portable pump	T	0125
96522	Refilling and maintenance of implantable pump or reservoir for drug delivery, systemic (e.g., intravenous, intra-arterial)	T	0125
96523	Irrigation of implanted venous access device for drug delivery systems	N	--
96542	Chemotherapy injection, subarachnoid or intraventricular via subcutaneous reservoir, single or multiple agents	S	0116
96549	Unlisted chemotherapy procedure	S	0116

* HCPCS Level I/CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

3.5.2 The following non-chemotherapy HCPCS codes have also been created that are similar to CPT codes for initiation of prolonged chemotherapy infusion requiring a pump and pump maintenance and refilling codes so hospitals can bill for services when provided to patients who require extended infusions for non-chemotherapy medications including drugs for pain (see [Figure 13.3-8](#)).

FIGURE 13.3-8 NON-CHEMOTHERAPY PROLONGED INFUSION CODES THAT REQUIRE A PUMP

HCPCS LEVEL I* CODE	DESCRIPTION	SI	APC
C8957	Intravenous infusion for therapy/diagnosis; initiation of prolonged infusion (more than 8 hours), requiring use of portable or implantable pump	S	0441

* HCPCS Level I/CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

3.5.3 Packaged HCPCS Level I codes for drug administration should continue to be billed to ensure accurate payment in the future. These are bill changes for HCPCS Level I codes with SI of **N** that will be used as the basis for setting median costs for each drug administration HCPCS Level I code in the future.

3.5.4 HCPCS Level I⁴ codes 90772-90774 each represent an injection and as such, one unit of the code may be billed each time there is a separate injection that meets the definition of the code.

3.5.5 Drugs for which the median cost per day is greater than \$60 are paid separately and are not packaged into the payment for the drug administration. Separate payment for drugs with a median cost in excess of \$60 will result in more equitable payment for both the drugs and their administration.

3.6 Coding and Payment Policies for Drugs and Supplies

3.6.1 Drug Coding

3.6.1.1 Drugs for which separate payment is allowed are designated by SI of **K** and must be reported using the appropriate HCPCS code.

3.6.1.2 Drugs that are reported without a HCPCS code will be packaged under the revenue center code, under OPPS: 250, 251, 252, 254, 255, 257, 258, 259, 631, 632, or 633.

3.6.1.3 Drugs billed using revenue code 636 ("Drugs requiring detailed coding") require use of the appropriate HCPCS code, or they will be denied.

3.6.1.4 Reporting charges of packaged drugs is critical because packaged drug costs are used for calculating outlier payments and hospital costs for the procedure and service with which the drugs are used in the course of the annual OPPS updates.

3.6.2 Payment for the Unused Portion of a Drug

3.6.2.1 Once a drug is reconstituted in the hospital's pharmacy, it may have a limited shelf life. Since an individual patient may receive less than the fully reconstituted amount, hospitals are encouraged to schedule patients in such a way that the hospital can use the drug most efficiently. However, if the hospital must discard the remainder of a vial after administering part of it to a TRICARE patient, the provider may bill for the amount of the drug discarded, along with the amount administered.

3.6.2.2 In the event that a drug is ordered and reconstituted by the hospital's pharmacy, but not administered to the patient, payment will be made under OPPS.

Example 1: Drug X is available only in a 100-unit size. A hospital schedules three patients to receive drug X on the same day within the designated shelf life of the product. An appropriate hospital staff member administers 30 units to each patient. The remaining 10 units are billed to OPPS on the account of the last patient. Therefore, 30

⁴ HCPCS Level I/CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

units are billed on behalf of the first patient seen, and 30 units are billed on behalf of the second patient seen. Forty units are billed on behalf of the last patient seen because the hospital had to discard 10 units at that point.

Example 2: An appropriate hospital staff member must administer 30 units of drug X to a patient, and it is not practical to schedule another patient for the same drug. For example, the hospital has only one patient who requires drug X, or the hospital sees the patient for the first time and does not know the patient's condition. The hospital bills for 100 units on behalf of the patient, and OPPS pays for 100 units.

3.6.2.3 Coding for Supplies

3.6.2.3.1 Supplies that are an integral component of a procedure or treatment are not reported with a HCPCS code.

3.6.2.3.2 Charges for such supplies are typically reflected either in the charges on the line for the HCPCS for the procedure, or on another line with a revenue code that will result in the charges being assigned to the same cost center to which the cost of those services are assigned in the cost report.

3.6.2.3.3 Hospitals should report drugs that are treated as supplies because they are an integral part of a procedure or treatment under the revenue code associated with the cost center under which the hospital accumulates the costs for the drugs.

3.6.3 Recognition of Multiple HCPCS Codes for Drugs

3.6.3.1 Prior to January 1, 2008, the OPPS generally recognized only the lowest available administrative dose of a drug if multiple HCPCS codes existed for the drug; for the remainder of the doses, the OPPS assigned a SI **B** indicating that another code existed for OPPS purposes. For example, if drug X has two HCPCS codes, one for a 1 ml dose and another for a 5 ml dose, the OPPS would assign a payable status indicator to the 1 ml dose and SI **B** to the 5 ml dose.

3.6.3.2 Hospitals then were required to bill the appropriate number of units for the 1 ml dose in order to receive payment under OPPS.

3.6.3.3 Beginning January 1, 2008, the OPPS has recognized each HCPCS code for a Part B drug, regardless of the units identified in the drug descriptor.

3.6.3.4 Hospitals may choose to report multiple HCPCS codes for a single drug, or to continue billing the HCPCS code with the lowest dosage descriptor available.

3.6.4 Correct Reporting of Drugs and Biologicals When Used As Implantable Devices

3.6.4.1 When billing for biologicals where the HCPCS code describes a product that is solely surgically implanted or inserted, whether the HCPCS code is identified as having pass-through status or not, hospitals are to report the appropriated HCPCS code for the product.

3.6.4.2 Separate payment will be made for an implanted biological when it has pass-through status.

3.6.4.3 If the implantable device does not have pass-through status it will be packaged into the payment for the associated procedure.

3.6.5 Correct Reporting of Units for Drugs

3.6.5.1 Units of drugs administered to patients should be accurately reported in terms of the dosage specified in the full HCPCS code descriptor. That is, units should be reported in multiples of the units included in the HCPCS descriptor.

3.6.5.2 For example, if the description for the drug code is 6 mg, and 6 mg of the drug was administered to the patients, the units bill should be one. If the description for the drug code is 50 mg, but 200 mg of the drug was administered, the units billed should be four.

3.6.5.3 Hospitals should not bill the units based on the way the drug is packaged, stored or stocked. That is, if the HCPCS descriptor for the drug code specifies 1 mg and a 10 mg vial of the drug was administered to the patient, bill 10 units even though only one vial was administered.

3.7 Orphan Drugs

3.7.1 Continue to use the following criteria for identifying single indication orphan drugs that are used solely for orphan conditions:

- The drug is designated as an orphan drug by the FDA and approved by the FDA for treatment of only one or more orphan condition(s).
- The current United States Pharmacopoeia Drug Information (USPDI) shows that the drug has neither an approved use nor an off-label use for other than the orphan condition(s).

3.7.2 Twelve single indication orphan drugs have currently been identified as having met these criteria.

3.7.3 Payment Methodology

3.7.3.1 Pay all 12 single indication orphan drugs at the rate of 88% of AWP or 106 of the ASP, whichever is higher.

3.7.3.2 However, for drugs where 106% of ASP would exceed 95% of AWP, payment would be capped at 95% of AWP, which is the upper limit allowed for sole source specified covered outpatient drugs.

3.8 Vaccines

3.8.1 Hospitals will be paid for influenza, pneumococcal pneumonia and hepatitis B vaccines based on allowable charge methodology; i.e., will be paid the CMAC rate for these vaccines.

3.8.2 Separately payable vaccines other than influenza, pneumococcal pneumonia and hepatitis B will be paid under their own APC.

3.8.3 See Figure 13.3-9 for vaccine administration codes and SIs.

FIGURE 13.3-9 VACCINE ADMINISTRATION CODES AND STATUS INDICATORS

HCPCS LEVEL 1* CODE	DESCRIPTION	SI	APC
G0008	Influenza vaccine administration	S	0350
G0009	Pneumococcal vaccine administration	S	0350
G0010	Hepatitis B vaccine administration	B	--
90465	Immunization admin, under 8 yrs old, with counseling; first injection	N	--
90466	Immunization admin, under 8 yrs old, with counseling; each additional injection	N	--
90467	Immunization admin, under 8 yrs old, with counseling; first intranasal or oral	N	--
90468	Immunization admin, under 8 yrs old, with counseling; each additional intranasal or oral	N	--
90471	Immunization admin, one vaccine injection	S	0437
90472	Immunization admin, each additional vaccine injections	S	0436
90473	Immunization admin, one vaccine by intranasal or oral	N	
90474	Immunization admin, each additional vaccine by intranasal or oral	N	--

* HCPCS Level I/CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

3.9 Payment Policy for Radiopharmaceuticals

Separately paid radiopharmaceuticals are classified as “specified covered outpatient drugs” subject to the following packaging and payment provisions:

3.9.1 The threshold for the establishment of separate APCs for radiopharmaceuticals is \$60.

3.9.2 A radiopharmaceutical that is covered and furnished as part of covered outpatient department services for which a HCPCS code has not been assigned will be reimbursed an amount equal to 95% of its AWP.

3.9.3 Radiopharmaceuticals will be excluded from receiving outlier payments.

3.9.4 Applications will be accepted for pass-through status; however, in the event the manufacturer seeking pass-through status for a radiopharmaceutical does not submit data in accordance with the requirements specified for new drugs and biologicals, payment will be set for the new radiopharmaceutical as a “specified covered outpatient drug.”

3.10 Blood and Blood Products

3.10.1 Since the OPPTS was first implemented, separate payment has been made for blood and blood products in APCs rather than packaging them into payment for the procedures with which they were administered. The APCs for these products are intended to recover the costs of the products. **SI R was created in CY 2009 to denote blood and blood products.**

3.10.2 The OPPTS provider also should report charges for processing and storage services on a separate line using Revenue Code 0390 (General Classification), 0392 (Blood Processing/Storage),

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

or 0399 (Blood Processing/Storage; Other Blood Storage and Processing), along with appropriate blood HCPCS code, the number of units transfused, and the Line Item Date Of Service (LIDOS).

3.10.3 Administrative costs for the processing and storage specific to the transfused blood product are included in the APC payment, which is based on hospitals' charges.

3.10.4 Payment for the collection, processing, and storage of autologous blood, as described by HCPCS Level I⁵ code 86890 and used in transfusion, is made through APC 347 (Level III Transfusion Laboratory Procedures).

3.10.5 Payment rates for blood and blood products will be determined based on median costs. Refer to [Figure 13.3-10](#) for APC assignment of blood and blood product codes.

FIGURE 13.3-10 ASSIGNMENT OF BLOOD AND BLOOD PRODUCT CODES

HCPCS	EXPIRED HCPCS	STATUS INDICATOR	DESCRIPTION	APC
P9010		R	Whole blood for transfusion	0950
P9011		R	Split unit of blood	0967
P9012		R	Cryoprecipitate each unit	0952
P9016		R	RBC leukocytes reduced	0954
P9017		R	Plasma 1 donor frz w/in 8 hr	9508
P9019		R	Platelets, each unit	0957
P9020		R	Platelet rich plasma unit	0958
P9021		R	Red blood cells unit	0959
P9022		R	Washed red blood cells unit	0960
P9023		R	Frozen plasma, pooled, sd	0949
P9031		R	Platelets leukocytes reduced	1013
P9032		R	Platelets, irradiated	9500
P9033		R	Platelets leukoreduced irradiated	0968
P9034		R	Platelets, pheresis	9507
P9035		R	Platelets pheresis leukoreduced	9501
P9036		R	Platelet pheresis irradiated	9502
P9037		R	Platelet pheresis leukoreduced irradiated	1019
P9038		R	RBC irradiated	9505
P9039		R	RBC deglycerolized	9504
P9040		R	RBC leukoreduced irradiated	0969
P9043		R	Plasma protein fract, 5%, 50 ml	0956
P9044		R	Cryoprecipitate reduced plasma	1009
P9048		R	Granulocytes, pheresis unit	9506
P9051	C1010	R	Blood, L/R, CMV-NEG	1010
P9052	C1011	R	Platelets, HLA-m, L/R, unit	1011
P9053	C1015	R	Plt, pher, L/R, CMV, irradiated	1020

⁵ HCPCS Level I/CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

FIGURE 13.3-10 ASSIGNMENT OF BLOOD AND BLOOD PRODUCT CODES (CONTINUED)

HCPCS	EXPIRED HCPCS	STATUS INDICATOR	DESCRIPTION	APC
P9054	C1016	R	Blood, L/R, Froz/Degly/Washed	1016
P9055	C1017	R	Plt, Aph/Pher, L/R, CMV-Neg	1017
P9056	C1018	R	Blood, L/R, Irradiated	1018
P9057	C1020	R	RBC, frz/deg/wash, L/R irradiated	1021
P9058	C1021	R	RBC, L/R, CMV-Neg, irradiated	1022
P9059	C1022	R	Plasma, frz within 24 hours	0955
P9060	C9503	R	Fresh frozen plasma, ea unit	9503

3.10.6 For CY 2009, blood clotting factors will be paid at ASP + 4%, plus an additional payment for the furnishing fee that is also a part of the payment for blood clotting factors furnished in physician's offices.

3.11 Adjustment to Payment in Cases of Devices Replaced with Partial Credit for the Replaced Device

3.11.1 Hospitals will be required to append the modifier "FC" to the HCPCS code for the procedure in which the device was inserted on claims when the device that was replaced with partial credit under warranty, recall, or field action is one of the devices in Figure 13.3-11. Hospitals should not append the modifier to the HCPCS procedure code if the device is not listed in Figure 13.3-11.

3.11.2 Claims containing the "FC" modifier will not be accepted unless the modifier is on a procedure code with SI **S**, **T**, **V**, or **X**.

3.11.3 If the APC to which the procedure is assigned is one of the APCs listed in Figure 13.3-12, the Pricer will reduce the unadjusted payment rate for the procedure by an amount equal to the percent in Figure 13.3-12 for partial credit device replacement (i.e., 50% of the device offset when both a device code listed in Figure 13.3-11 is present on the claim and the procedure code maps to an APC listed in Figure 13.3-12) multiplied by the unadjusted payment rate.

3.11.4 The partial credit adjustment will occur before wage adjustment and before the assessment to determine if the reductions for multiple procedures (signified by the presence of more than one procedure on the claim with a SI of **T**), discontinued service (signified by modifier 73) or reduced service (signified by modifier 52) apply.

3.12 Payment When Devices Are Replaced Without Cost or Where Credit for a Replacement Device is Furnished to the Hospital

3.12.1 Payments will be reduced for selected APCs in cases in which an implanted device is replaced without cost to the hospital or with full credit for the removed device. The amount of the reduction to the APC rate will be calculated in the same manner as the offset amount that would be applied if the implanted device assigned to the APC has pass-through status.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

3.12.2 This permits equitable adjustments to the OPPS payments contingent on meeting all of the following criteria:

3.12.2.1 All procedures assigned to the selected APCs must require implantable devices that would be reported if device replacement procedures are performed;

3.12.2.2 The required devices must be surgically inserted or implanted devices that remain in the patient's body after the conclusion of the procedures, at least temporarily; and

3.12.2.3 The offset percent for the APC (i.e., the median cost of the APC without device costs divided by the median cost of the APC with device costs) must be significant--significant offset percent is defined as exceeding 40%.

3.12.3 The presence of the modifier **FB** ["Item Provided Without Cost to Provider, Supplier, or Practitioner or Credit Received for Replacement (examples include, but are not limited to devices covered under warranty, replaced due to defect, or provided as free samples)"] would trigger the adjustment in payment if the procedure code to which modifier **FB** was amended appeared in [Figure 13.3-11](#) and was also assigned to one of the APCs listed in [Figure 13.3-12](#). **OPPS payments for implantation procedures to which the **FB** modifier is appended are reduced to 100% of the device offset for no-cost/full credit cases.**

FIGURE 13.3-11 DEVICES FOR WHICH THE FB MODIFIER MUST BE REPORTED WITH THE PROCEDURE WHEN FURNISHED WITHOUT COST OR AT FULL CREDIT FOR A REPLACEMENT DEVICE

DEVICE HCPCS CODE	DESCRIPTOR
C1721	AICD, dual chamber
C1722	AICS, single chamber
C1728	Cath, brachytx seed adm
C1764	Event recorder, cardiac
C1767	Generator, neurostim, imp
C1771	Rep Dev urinary, w/sling
C1772	Infusion pump, programmable
C1776	Joint device (implantable)
C1777	Lead, AICD, endo single coil
C1778	Lead neurostimulator
C1779	Lead, pmkr, transvenous VDD
C1785	Pmkr, dual rate-resp
C1786	Pmkr, single rate-resp
C1789	Prosthesis, breast, imp
C1813	Prostheses, penile, inflatab
C1815	Pros, urinary sph, imp
C1820	Generator, neuro, rechg bat sys
C1881	Dialysis access system
C1882	AICD, other than sing/dual
C1891	Infusion pump, non-prog, perm

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

FIGURE 13.3-11 DEVICES FOR WHICH THE FB MODIFIER MUST BE REPORTED WITH THE PROCEDURE WHEN FURNISHED WITHOUT COST OR AT FULL CREDIT FOR A REPLACEMENT DEVICE (CONTINUED)

DEVICE HCPCS CODE	DESCRIPTOR
C1895	Lead, AICD, endo dual coil
C1896	Lead, AICD, non sing/dual
C1897	Lead, neurostim, test kit
C1898	Lead, pmkr, other than trans
C1899	Lead, pmkr/AICD combination
C1900	Lead coronary venous
C2619	Pmkr, dual, non rate-resp
C2620	Pmkr, single, non rate-resp
C2621	Pmkr, other than sing/dual
C2622	Pmkr, other than sing/dual
C2626	Infusion pump, non-prog, temp
C2631	Rep dev, urinary, w/o sling
L8600	Implant breast silicone/eq
L8614	Cochlear device/system
L8685	Implt nrostm pls gen sng rec
L8686	Implt nrostm pls gen sng non
L8687	Implt nrostm pls gen dua rec
L8688	Implt nrostm pls gen dua non
L8690	Aud osseo dev, int/ext comp

FIGURE 13.3-12 ADJUSTMENTS TO APCs IN CASES OF DEVICES REPORTED WITHOUT COST OR FOR WHICH FULL CREDIT IS RECEIVED FOR CY 2009

APC	SI	APC GROUP TITLE	DEVICE OFFSET PERCENTAGE FOR NO-COST/FULL CREDIT CASE	DEVICE OFFSET PERCENTAGE FOR PARTIAL CREDIT CASE
0039	S	Level I Implantation of Neurostimulator	84	42
0040	S	Percutaneous Implantation of Neurostimulator Electrodes, Excluding Cranial Nerve	57	29
0061	S	Laminectomy, Laparoscopy, or Incision for Implantation of Neurostimulator Electrodes, Excluded	62	31
0089	T	Insertion/Replacement of Permanent Pacemaker and Electrodes	72	36
0090	T	Insertion/Replacement of Pacemaker Pulse Generator	74	37
0106	T	Insertion/Replacement/Repair of Pacemaker Leads and/or Electrodes	43	21
0107	T	Insertion of Cardioverter-Defibrillator	89	45
0108	T	Insertion/Replacement/Repair of Cardioverter-Defibrillator Leads	89	44

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

FIGURE 13.3-12 ADJUSTMENTS TO APCs IN CASES OF DEVICES REPORTED WITHOUT COST OR FOR WHICH FULL CREDIT IS RECEIVED FOR CY 2009 (CONTINUED)

APC	SI	APC GROUP TITLE	DEVICE OFFSET PERCENTAGE FOR NO-COST/FULL CREDIT CASE	DEVICE OFFSET PERCENTAGE FOR PARTIAL CREDIT CASE
0222	T	Level II Implantation of Neurological Device	85	42
0225	S	Implantation of Neurostimulator Electrodes, Cranial	62	31
0227	T	Implantation of Drug Infusion Devices	82	41
0229	T	Transcatheter Placement of Intravascular Shunts	84	42
0259	T	Level IV ENT Procedures	88	44
0315	T	Level III Implantation of Neurostimulator	59	29
0385	S	Level I Prosthetic Urological Procedures	69	34
0386	S	Level II Prosthetic Urological Procedures	71	36
0418	T	Insertion of Left Ventricular Pacing Elect	59	29
0425	T	Level II Arthroplasty or Implantation with Prosthesis	46	23
0648	T	Level IV Breast Surgery	77	38
0654	T	Insertion/Replacement of a Permanent Dual Chamber Pacemaker	76	38
0655	T	Insertion/Replacement/Conversion of a Permanent Dual Chamber Pacemaker	71	36
0680	S	Insertion of Patient Activated Event Recorders	71	35
0681	T	Knee Arthroplasty	71	36

3.12.4 If the APC to which the device code (i.e., one of the codes in Figure 13.3-11) is assigned is on the APCs listed in Figure 13.3-12, the unadjusted payment rate for the procedure APC will be reduced by an amount equal to the percent in Figure 13.3-12 times the unadjusted payment rate.

3.12.5 In cases in which the device is being replaced without cost, the hospital will report a token device charge. However, if the device is being inserted as an upgrade, the hospital will report the difference between its usual charge for the device being replaced and the credit for the replacement device.

3.12.6 Multiple procedure reductions would also continue to apply even after the APC payment adjustment to remove payment for the device cost, because there would still be the expected efficiencies in performing the procedure if it was provided in the same operative session as another surgical procedure. Similarly, if the procedure was interrupted before administration of anesthesia (i.e., there was modifier 52 or 73 on the same line as the procedure), a 50% reduction would be taken from the adjusted amount.

3.13 Policies Affecting Payment of New Technology Services

3.13.1 A process was developed that recognizes new technologies that do not otherwise meet the definition of current orphan drugs, or current cancer therapy drugs and biologicals and brachytherapy, or current radiopharmaceutical drugs and biologicals products. This process, along

with transitional pass-throughs, provides additional payment for a significant share of new technologies.

3.13.2 Special APC groups were created to accommodate payment for new technology services. In contrast to the other APC groups, the new technology APC groups did not take into account clinical aspects of the services they were to contain, but only their costs.

3.13.3 The SI of **K** is used to denote the APCs for drugs, biologicals and pharmaceuticals that are paid separately from, and in addition to, the procedure or treatment with which they are associated, yet are not eligible for transitional pass-through payment.

3.13.4 New items and services will be assigned to these new technology APCs when it is determined that they cannot appropriately be placed into existing APC groups. The new technology APC groups provide a mechanism for initiating payment at an appropriate level within a relatively short time frame.

3.13.5 As in the case of items qualifying for the transitional pass-through payment, placement in a new technology APC will be temporary. After information is gained about actual hospital costs incurred to furnish a new technology service, it will be moved to a clinically-related APC group with comparable resource costs.

3.13.6 If a new technology service cannot be moved to an existing APC because it is dissimilar clinically and with respect to resource costs from all other APCs, a separate APC will be created for such services.

3.13.7 Movement from a new technology APC to a clinically-related APC will occur as part of the annual update of APC groups.

3.13.8 The new technology APC groups have established payment rates for the APC groups based on the midpoint of ranges of possible costs; for example, the payment amount for a new technology group reflecting a range of costs from \$300 to \$500 would be set at \$400. The cost range for the groups reflects current cost distributions, and TRICARE reserves the right to modify the ranges as it gains experience under the OPPTS.

3.13.9 There are two parallel series of technology APCs covering a range of costs from less than \$50 to \$6,000.

3.13.9.1 The two parallel sets of technology APCs are used to distinguish between those new technology services designated with a SI of **S** and those designated as **T**. These APCs allow assignment to the same APC group procedures that are appropriately subject to a multiple procedure payment reduction (**T**) with those that should not be discounted (**S**).

3.13.9.2 Each set of technology APC groups have identical group titles and payment rates, but a different SI.

3.13.9.3 The new series of APC numbers allow for the narrowing of the cost bands and flexibility in creating additional bands as future needs may dictate. Following are the narrowed incremental cost bands for the two series of new technology APCs:

- From \$0 to \$50 in increments of \$10.
- From \$50 to \$100 in a single \$50 increment.
- From \$100 through \$2,000 in intervals of \$100.
- From \$2,000 through \$6,000 in intervals of \$500.

3.13.10 Beneficiary cost-sharing/copayment amounts for items and services in the new technology APC groups are dependent on the eligibility status of the beneficiary at the time the outpatient services were rendered (i.e., those deductibles and cost-sharing/copayment amounts applicable to Prime, Extra and Standard beneficiary categories). (Refer to [Chapter 2, Addendum A](#) for applicable deductible cost-sharing/copayment amounts for outpatient hospital services.)

3.13.11 Process and Criteria for Assignment to a New Technology APC Group

3.13.11.1 Services Paid Under New Technology APCs

3.13.11.1.1 Limit eligibility for placement in new technology APCs to complete services and procedures.

3.13.11.1.2 Items, material, supplies, apparatuses, instruments, implements, or equipment that are used to accomplish a more comprehensive service or procedure would not be eligible for placement in a new technology APC.

3.13.11.1.3 A service that qualifies for a new technology APC may be a complete, stand-alone service (for example, water-induced thermotherapy of the prostate or cryosurgery of the prostate), or it may be a service that would always be billed in combination with other services (for example, coronary artery brachytherapy).

- In the latter case, the new technology procedure, even though billed in combination with other, previously existing procedures, describes a distinct procedure with a beginning, middle, and end.
- Drugs, supplies, devices, and equipment in and of themselves are not distinct procedures with a beginning, middle and end. Rather drugs, supplies, devices, and equipment are used in the performance of a procedure.

3.13.11.1.4 Unbundled components that are integral to a service or procedure (for example, preparing a patient for surgery or preparation and application of a wound dressing for wound care) are not eligible for consideration for a new technology.

3.13.11.2 Criteria for Determining Whether a Service Will Be Assigned to a New Technology APC

3.13.11.2.1 The most important criterion in determining whether a technology is “truly new” and appropriate for a new APC is the inability to appropriately, and without redundancy, describe the new, complete (or comprehensive) service with any combination of existing HCPCS Level I and II

codes. In other words, a “truly new” service is one that cannot be appropriately described by existing HCPCS codes, and a new HCPCS code needs to be established in order to describe the new procedure.

3.13.11.2.2 The service is one that could not have been adequately represented in the claims data being used for the most current annual payment update; i.e., the item is one service that could not have been billed to the Medicare program in 1996 or, if it was available in 1996, the costs of the service could not have been adequately represented in 1996 data.

3.13.11.2.3 The service does not qualify for an additional payment under the transitional pass-through provisions.

3.13.11.2.4 The service cannot reasonably be placed in an existing APC group that is appropriate in terms of clinical characteristics and resource costs. It is unnecessary to assign a new service to a new technology APC if it may be appropriately placed in a current APC.

3.13.11.2.5 The service falls within the scope of TRICARE benefits.

3.13.11.2.6 The service is determined to be reasonable and necessary.

Note: The criterion that the service must have a HCPCS code in order to be assigned to a new technology APC has been removed. This is supported by the rationale that in order to be considered for a new technology APC, a truly new service cannot be adequately described by existing codes. Therefore, in the absence of an appropriate HCPCS code, a new HCPCS code will be created that describes the new technology service. The new HCPCS would be solely for hospitals to use when billing under the OPSS.

3.14 Coding And Payment Of ED Visits

3.14.1 CPT defines an ED as “an organized hospital based facility for the provision of unscheduled episodic services to patients who present for immediate medical attention. The facility must available 24 hours a day.”

3.14.2 Prior to CY 2007, under the OPSS the billing of ED CPT codes was restricted to services furnished at facilities that met this CPT definition. Based on the above definition, facilities open less than 24 hours a day could not report ED CPT codes.

3.14.3 Sections 1866(a)(1)(I), 1866(a)(1)(N), and 1867 of the Act impose specific obligations on Medicare-participating hospitals that offer emergency services. These obligations concern individuals who come to a hospital’s Dedicated Emergency Department (DED) and request examination or treatment for medical conditions, and apply to all of these individuals, regardless of whether or not they are beneficiaries of any program under the Act. Section 1867(h) of the Act specifically prohibits a delay in providing required screening or stabilization services in order to inquire about the individual’s payment method or insurance status.

3.14.4 These provisions are frequently referred to as the Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act (EMTALA). The EMTALA regulations define DED as any department or facility of the

hospital, regardless of whether it is located on or off the main campus, that meets at least one of the following requirements:

3.14.4.1 It is licensed by the State in which it is located under applicable State law as an emergency room or ED;

3.14.4.2 It is held out to the public (by name, posted signs, advertising, or other means) as a place that provides care for emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring a previously scheduled appointment; or

3.14.4.3 During the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a determination under the regulations is being made, based on a representative sample of patient visits that occurred during the calendar year, it provides at least one-third of all of its outpatient visits for the treatment of emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring previously scheduled appointment.

3.14.5 There are some departments or facilities of hospitals that met the definition of a dedicated ED under the EMTALA regulations, but did not meet the more restrictive CPT definition of ED. For example, a hospital department or facility that met the definition of a DED might not have been available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

3.14.6 To determine whether visits to EDs of facilities (referred to as Type **B** ED) that incur EMTALA obligations, but do not meet the more prescriptive expectations that are consistent with the CPT definition of an ED (referred to as Type **A** ED) have different resource costs than visits to either clinics or Type **A** EDs, five **G** codes were developed for use by hospitals to report visits to all entities that meet the definition of a DED under the EMTALA regulations, but that are not Type **A** EDs. These codes are called "Type **B** ED visit codes." EDs meeting the definition of a DED under the EMTALA regulations, but which are not Type **A** EDs (i.e., they may meet the DED definition but are not available 24 hours a day, seven days a week).

FIGURE 13.3-13 FINAL HCPCS CODES TO BE USED TO REPORT ED VISITS PROVIDED IN TYPE B EDs

HCPCS CODE	SHORT DESCRIPTOR	LONG DESCRIPTOR
G0380	Level 1 Hosp Type B Visit	Level 1 hospital ED visit provided in a Type B ED. (The ED must meet at least one of the following requirements: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It is licensed by the State in which it is located under applicable State law as an emergency room or ED; 2. It is held out to the public (by name, posted signs, advertising, or other means) as a place that provides care for emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring a previously scheduled appointment; or 3. During the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a determination under this section is being made, based on a representative sample of patient visits that occurred during that calendar year, it provides at least one-third of all of its outpatient visits for the treatment of emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring a previously scheduled appointment.)

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

FIGURE 13.3-13 FINAL HCPCS CODES TO BE USED TO REPORT ED VISITS PROVIDED IN TYPE B EDs (continued)

HCPCS CODE	SHORT DESCRIPTOR	LONG DESCRIPTOR
G0381	Level 2 Hosp Type B Visit	Level 2 hospital ED visit provided in a Type B ED. (The ED must meet at least one of the following requirements: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It is licensed by the State in which it is located under applicable State law as an emergency room or ED; 2. It is held out to the public (by name, posted signs, advertising, or other means) as a place that provides care for emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring a previously scheduled appointment; or 3. During the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a determination under this section is being made, based on a representative sample of patient visits that occurred during that calendar year, it provides at least one-third of all of its outpatient visits for the treatment of emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring a previously scheduled appointment.)
G0382	Level 3 Hosp Type B Visit	Level 3 hospital ED visit provided in a Type B ED. (The ED must meet at least one of the following requirements: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It is licensed by the State in which it is located under applicable State law as an emergency room or ED; 2. It is held out to the public (by name, posted signs, advertising, or other means) as a place that provides care for emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring a previously scheduled appointment; or 3. During the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a determination under this section is being made, based on a representative sample of patient visits that occurred during that calendar year, it provides at least one-third of all of its outpatient visits for the treatment of emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring a previously scheduled appointment.)
G0383	Level 4 Hosp Type B Visit	Level 4 hospital ED visit provided in a Type B ED. (The ED must meet at least one of the following requirements: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It is licensed by the State in which it is located under applicable State law as an emergency room or ED; 2. It is held out to the public (by name, posted signs, advertising, or other means) as a place that provides care for emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring a previously scheduled appointment; or 3. During the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a determination under this section is being made, based on a representative sample of patient visits that occurred during that calendar year, it provides at least one-third of all of its outpatient visits for the treatment of emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring a previously scheduled appointment.)
G0384	Level 5 Hosp Type B Visit	Level 5 hospital ED visit provided in a Type B ED. (The ED must meet at least one of the following requirements: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It is licensed by the State in which it is located under applicable State law as an emergency room or ED; 2. It is held out to the public (by name, posted signs, advertising, or other means) as a place that provides care for emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring a previously scheduled appointment; or 3. During the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year in which a determination under this section is being made, based on a representative sample of patient visits that occurred during that calendar year, it provides at least one-third of all of its outpatient visits for the treatment of emergency medical conditions on an urgent basis without requiring a previously scheduled appointment.)

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

3.14.7 The five new Type **B** ED visit codes for services provided in a Type B ED will be assigned to the five newly established Clinical Visit APCs 0604, 0605, 0606, 0607, and 0608.

3.14.8 For CY 2007, the five CPT E/M ED visit codes for services provided in a Type A ED were assigned to the five newly-created ED Visit APCs 0609, 0613, 0614, 0615, and 0616.

3.14.9 The definition of Type **A** and Type **B** EDs was not modified for CY 2008 because its current definition accurately distinguished between these two types of ED.

3.14.10 For CY 2008, Type **A** Ed visits will continue to be paid based on the five ED Visit APCs, while Type **B** ED visits would continue to be paid based on the five Clinic Visit APCs.

3.14.11 A new **G** code (G0390 - Trauma response team activation associated with hospital critical care services) was also created (effective January 1, 2007) to be used in addition to CPT⁶ codes 99291 and 99292 to address the meaningful cost difference between critical care when billed with and without trauma activation.

- If critical care is provided without trauma activation, the hospital will bill with either CPT⁶ codes 99291 or 99292, receiving payment for APC 0617.
- However if trauma activation occurs, the hospital would be called to bill one unit of **G** code (G0390), report with revenue code 68x on the same date of service, thereby receiving payment for APC 0618.

3.14.12 The CPT Evaluation and Management (E/M) codes and other HCPCS codes currently assigned to the clinic visit APCs have been mapped in Figure 13.3-14 to 11 new APCs; five for clinic visits; five for ED visits; and one for critical care services, based on median costs and clinical consideration.

FIGURE 13.3-14 ASSIGNMENT OF CPT E/M CODES AND OTHER HCPCS CODES TO NEW VISIT APCs FOR CY 2007

APC TITLE	APC	HCPCS	SHORT DESCRIPTOR
Level 1 Hospital Clinic Visits	0604	92012	Eye exam, established pat
		99201	Office/outpatient visit, new (Level 1)
		99211	Office/outpatient visit, est (Level 1)
		G0101	CA screen; pelvic/breast exam
		G0245	Initial foot exam Pt lops
		G0241	Office consultation (Level 1)
		G0271	Confirmatory consultation (Level 1)
		G0264	Assmt otr CHF, CP, asthma
Level 2 Hospital Clinic Visits	0605	92002	Eye exam, new patient
		92014	Eye exam and treatment
		99202	Office/outpatient visit, new (Level 2)
		99212	Office/outpatient visit, est (Level 2)
		99213	Office/outpatient visit, est (Level 3)

⁶ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

FIGURE 13.3-14 ASSIGNMENT OF CPT E/M CODES AND OTHER HCPCS CODES TO NEW VISIT APCs FOR CY 2007 (CONTINUED)

APC TITLE	APC	HCPCS	SHORT DESCRIPTOR
Level 2 Hospital Clinic Visits	0605	99243	Office consultation (Level 3)
		99242	Office consultation (Level 2)
		99273	Confirmatory consultation (Level 3)
		99272	Confirmatory consultation (Level 2)
		99431	Initial care, normal newborn
		G0246	Follow-up eval of foot pt lop
		G0344	Initial preventive exam
Level 3 Hospital Clinic Visits	0606	92004	Eye exam, new patient
		99203	Office/outpatient visit, new (Level 3)
		99214	Office/outpatient visit, est (Level 4)
		99274	Confirmatory consultation (Level 4)
		99244	Office consultation (Level 4)
Level 4 Hospital Clinic Visits	0607	99204	Confirmatory consultation (Level 1)
		99215	Office/outpatient visit, est (Level 5)
		99245	Office consultation (Level 5)
		99275	Confirmatory consultation (Level 5)
Level 5 Hospital Clinic Visits	0608	99205	Office/outpatient visit, new (Level 5)
		G0175	OPPS service, sched team conf
Level 1 Type A Emergency Visits	0609	99281	Emergency department visit
Level 2 Type A Emergency Visits	0613	99282	Emergency department visit
Level 3 Type A Emergency Visits	0614	99283	Emergency department visit
Level 4 Type A Emergency Visits	0615	99284	Emergency department visit
Level 5 Type A Emergency Visits	0616	99285	Emergency department visit
Critical Care	0617	99291	Critical care, first hour

3.15 OPPS PRICER

3.15.1 Common PRICER software will be provided to the contractor that includes the following data sources:

- National APC amounts
- Payment status by HCPCS code
- Multiple surgical procedure discounts
- Fixed dollar threshold
- Multiplier threshold
- Device offsets
- Other payment systems pricing files (CMAC, DMEPOS, and statewide prevailings)

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Chapter 13, Section 3

Prospective Payment Methodology

3.15.2 The following data elements will be extracted and forwarded to the outpatient PRICER for line item pricing.

- Units;
- HCPCS/Modifiers;
- APC;
- Status payment indicator;
- Line item date of service;
- Primary diagnosis code; and
- Other necessary OCE output.

3.15.3 The following data elements will be passed into the PRICER by the contractors:

- Wage indexes (same as DRG wage indexes);
- Statewide CCRs as provided in the CMS Final Rule and listed on TMA's OPSS web site at <http://www.tricare.mil/opss>;
- Locality Code: Based on CBSA - two digit = rural and five digit = urban;
- Hospital Type: Rural SCH = 1 and All Others = 0

3.15.4 The outpatient PRICER will return the line item APC and cost outlier pricing information used in final payment calculation. This information will be reflected in the provider remittance notice and beneficiary Explanation Of Benefits (EOB) with exception for an electronic 835 transaction. Paper EOB and remits will reflect APCs at the line level and will also include indication of outlier payments and pricing information for those services reimbursed under other than OPSS methodology's, e.g., CMAC (SI of **A**) when applicable.

3.15.5 If a claim has more than one service with a SI of **T** or a SI of **S** within the coding range of 10000 - 69999, and any lines with SI of **T** or a SI within the coding range of 10000 - 69999 have less than \$1.01 as charges, charges for all **T** lines will be summed and the charges will then be divided up proportionately to the payment rates for each **T** line (refer to Figure 13.3-15). The new charge amount will be used in place of the submitted charge amount in the line item outlier calculator.

FIGURE 13.3-15 PROPORTIONAL PAYMENT FOR "T" LINE ITEMS

SI	CHARGES	PAYMENT RATE	NEW CHARGES AMOUNT
T	\$19,999	\$6,000	\$12,000
T	\$1	\$3,000	\$6,000
T	\$0	\$1,000	\$2,000
Total	\$20,000	\$10,000	\$20,000

Note: Because total charges here are \$20,000 and the first SI of **T** gets \$6,000 of the \$10,000 total payment, the new charge for that line is $\$6,000/\$10,000 \times \$20,000 = \$12,000$.

3.16 TRICARE Specific Procedures/Services

3.16.1 TRICARE specific APCs have been assigned for half-day PHPs.

3.16.2 Other procedures that are normally covered under TRICARE but not under Medicare will be assigned SI of **A** (i.e., services that are paid under some payment method other than OPSS) until they can be placed into existing or new APC groups.

3.17 Validation Reviews

OPPS claims are not subject to validation review.

3.18 Hospital-Based Birthing Centers

Hospital-based birthing centers will be reimbursed the same as freestanding birthing centers except the all inclusive rate consisting of the CMAC for CPT⁷ code 59400 and the state specific non-professional component, will lag two months (i.e., April 1 instead of February 1).

4.0 EFFECTIVE DATE

May 1, 2009.

- END -

⁷ CPT only © 2006 American Medical Association (or such other date of publication of CPT). All Rights Reserved.

Claims Submission And Processing Requirements

Issue Date: July 27, 2005

Authority: 10 USC 1079(j)(2) and 10 USC 1079(h)

1.0 APPLICABILITY

This policy is mandatory for the reimbursement of services provided either by network or non-network providers. However, alternative network reimbursement methodologies are permitted when approved by the TRICARE Management Activity (TMA) and specifically included in the network provider agreement.

2.0 ISSUE

To describe additional claims submission and processing requirements.

3.0 POLICY

Appropriate bill types:

3.1 Bill Types Subject To OPPS

All outpatient hospital bills (bill types 013X with condition code 41, 013X without condition code 41), with the exception of bills from providers excluded under [Section 1, paragraph 3.4.1.2.5](#) will be subject to the Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS).

3.2 Reporting Requirements

3.2.1 Payment of outpatient hospital claims will be based on the "from" date on the claim.

Example: Claims with from dates **before May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPPS) will not process as OPPS - this will also apply to version changes and pricing changes.

3.2.2 Hospitals should make every effort to report all services performed on the same day on the same claim to ensure proper payment under OPPS.

3.2.3 All line items on the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) 1450 UB-04 claim form must be submitted with a specific date of service. The header date of the CMS 1450 UB-04 may span dates of services. However, each line item date of service must fall within the span date billed or the claim will be denied.

3.3 Procedures for Submitting Late Charges

3.3.1 Hospitals may not submit a late charge bill (frequency 5 in the third position of the bill type) for bill types 013X effective for claims with dates of service on or after **May 1, 2009** (implementation of OPSS).

3.3.2 They must submit an adjustment bill for any services required to be billed with Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes, units, and line item dates of service by reporting frequency 7 or 8 in the third position of the bill type. Separate bills containing only late charges will not be permitted. Claims with bill type 0137 and 0138 should report the original claim number in Form Location (FL) 64 on the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) 1450 UB-04 claim form.

3.3.3 The submission of an adjustment bill, instead of a late charge bill, will ensure proper duplicate detection, bundling, correct application of coverage policies and proper editing of Outpatient Code Editor (OCE) under OPSS.

Note: The contractors will take appropriate action in those situations where either a replacement claim (Type of Bill (TOB) 0137)) or voided/cancelled claim (TOB 0138) is received without an initial claim (TOB 0131) being on file. Adjustments resulting in overpayments will be set for recoupment allowing an auto offset.

3.4 Claim Adjustments

Adjustments to OPSS claims shall be priced based on the from date on the claim (using the rules and weights and rates in effect on that date) regardless of when the claim is submitted. Contractor's shall maintain at least three years of APC relative weights, payment rates, wage indexes, etc., in their systems. If the claim filing deadline has been waived and the from date is more than three years before the reprocessing date, the affected claim or adjustment is to be priced using the earliest APC weights and rates on the contractor's system.

3.5 Proper Reporting of Condition Code G0 (Zero)

3.5.1 Hospitals should report Condition Code G0 on FLs 18-28 when multiple medical visits occurred on the same day in the same revenue center but the visits were distinct and constituted independent visits. An example of such a situation would be a beneficiary going to the emergency room twice on the same day - in the morning for a broken arm and later for chest pain.

3.5.2 Multiple medical visits on the same day in the same revenue center may be submitted on separate claims. Hospitals should report condition code G0 on the second claim.

3.5.3 Claims with condition code G0 should not be automatically rejected as a duplicate claim.

3.5.4 Proper reporting of Condition Code G0 allows for proper payment under OPSS in this situation. The OCE contains an edit that will reject multiple medical visits on the same day with the same revenue code without the presence of Condition Code G0.

3.5.5 The following figure describes actions the OCE will take when multiple medical visits occur on the same day in the same revenue code center:

FIGURE 13.4-1 ACTIONS TAKEN WHEN MULTIPLE MEDICAL VISITS OCCUR ON THE SAME DAY

EVALUATION & MANAGEMENT (E&M)	REVENUE CENTER	CONDITION CODE	OCE ACTION
2 or more	Two or more E&M codes have the same revenue center.	No G0	Assign medical APC to each line item with E&M code and deny all line items with E&M code except the line item with the highest APC payment.
2 or more	Two or more E&M codes have the same revenue center.	G0	Assign medical APC to each line item with E&M code.

3.6 Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory Services Furnished to Outpatients

3.6.1 Payment for clinical diagnostic laboratory services will not be paid under OPPS.

3.6.2 Payment for these services will be made under the CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charge (CMAC) System.

3.6.3 Hospitals should report HCPCS codes for clinical diagnostic laboratory services.

3.7 OPPS Modifiers

TRICARE requires the reporting of HCPCS Level I and II modifiers for accuracy in reimbursement, coding consistency, and editing.

4.0 EFFECTIVE DATE

May 1, 2009.

- END -

Medical Review And Allowable Charge Review Under the Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)

Issue Date: July 27, 2005

Authority: 10 USC 1079(j)(2) and 10 USC 1079(h)

1.0 APPLICABILITY

This policy is mandatory for the reimbursement of services provided either by network or non-network providers. However, alternative network reimbursement methodologies are permitted when approved by the TRICARE Management Activity (TMA) and specifically included in the network provider agreement.

2.0 ISSUE

To describe the medical review and allowable charge review of hospital outpatient claims.

3.0 POLICY

3.1 Medical review under the hospital Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS).

3.1.1 The methodology of review for outpatient claims does not change under the OPPS.

3.1.2 The goal of medical review is to identify inappropriate billing and to ensure that payment is not made for noncovered services. Contractors may review any claim at any time, including requesting medical records, to ensure that payment is appropriate.

3.2 All OPPS review of claims processing with the exception of the Inpatient Only Procedures List, would be considered allowable review.

4.0 EFFECTIVE DATE

May 1, 2009.

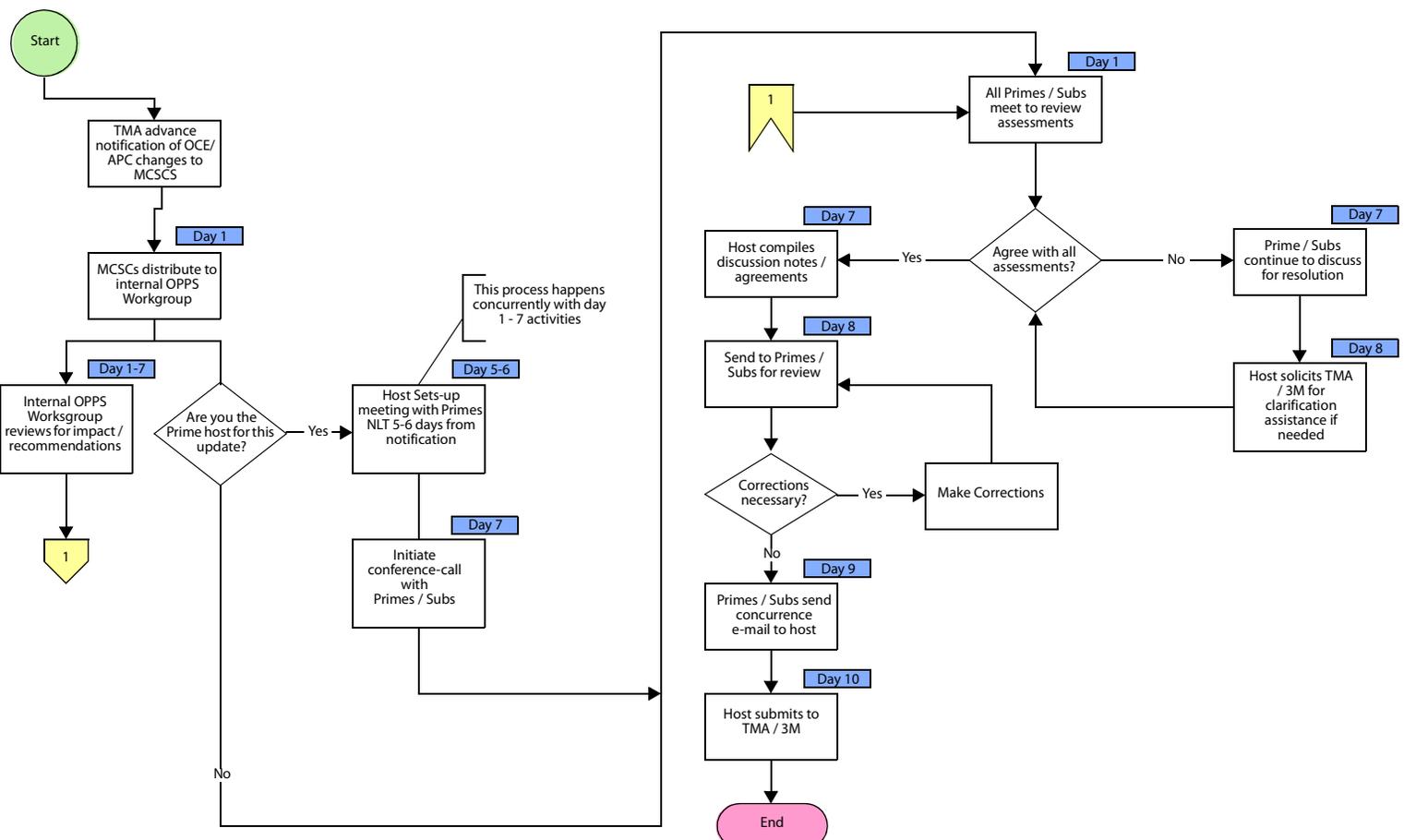
- END -

Chapter 13

Addendum C

Approval Of OPPS - Outpatient Code Editor (OCE)/APC And No Government Pay List (NGPL) Quarterly Update Process

Due to the size and nature of the process, the flowchart can be found on page 2.



- END -

Acronyms And Abbreviations

2D	Two Dimensional
3D	Three Dimensional
AA	Anesthesiologist Assistant
AA&E	Arms, Ammunition and Explosives
AAA	Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm
AAAHC	Accreditation Association for Ambulatory Health Care, Inc.
AAFES	Army/Air Force Exchange Service
AAMFT	American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy
AAP	American Academy of Pediatrics
AAPC	American Association of Pastoral Counselors
AARF	Account Authorization Request Form
AATD	Access and Authentication Technology Division
ABA	American Banking Association Applied Behavioral Analysis
ABMT	Autologous Bone Marrow Transplant
ABPM	Ambulatory Blood Pressure Monitoring
ABR	Auditory Brainstem Response
AC	Active Component
ACD	Augmentative Communication Devices
ACI	Autologous Chondrocyte Implantation
ACIP	Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices
ACO	Administrative Contracting Officer
ACOG	American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists
ACOR	Administrative Contracting Officer's Representative
ACS	American Cancer Society
ACSP	Autism Demonstration Corporate Services Provider
ACTUR	Automated Central Tumor Registry
AD	Active Duty
ADA	American Dental Association American Diabetes Association Americans with Disabilities Act
ADAMHA	Alcohol, Drug Abuse, And Mental Health Administration
ADAMHRA	Alcohol, Drug Abuse, And Mental Health Reorganization Act
ADCP	Active Duty Claims Program
ADD	Active Duty Dependent

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

ADFM	Active Duty Family Member
ADL	Activities of Daily Living
ADP	Automated Data Processing
ADSM	Active Duty Service Member
AF	Atrial Fibrillation
AFOSI	Air Force Office of Special Investigations
AGR	Active Guard/Reserve
AHA	American Hospital Association
AHLTA	Armed Forces Health Longitudinal Technology Application
AHRQ	Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality
AI	Administrative Instruction
AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
AIIM	Association for Information and Image Management
AIS	Automated Information Systems
AIX	Advanced IBM Unix
AJ	Administrative Judge
ALA	Annual Letter of Assurance
ALB	All Lines Busy
ALL	Acute Lymphocytic Leukemia
ALOS	Average Length-of-Stay
ALS	Action Lead Sheet Advanced Life Support
ALT	Autolymphocyte Therapy
AM&S	Acquisition Management and Support (Directorate)
AMA	Against Medical Advice American Medical Association
AMH	Accreditation Manual for Hospitals
AMHCA	American Mental Health Counselor Association
AML	Acute Myelogenous Leukemia
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
AOA	American Osteopathic Association
APA	American Psychiatric Association American Podiatry Association
APC	Ambulatory Payment Classification
API	Application Program Interface
APN	Assigned Provider Number
APO	Army Post Office
ART	Assisted Reproductive Technology
ARU	Automated Response Unit
ASA	Adjusted Standardized Amount American Society of Anesthesiologists
ASAP	Automated Standard Application for Payment

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

ASC	Accredited Standards Committee Ambulatory Surgical Center
ASCA	Administrative Simplification Compliance Act
ASCUS	Atypical Squamous Cells of Undetermined Significance
ASD	Assistant Secretary of Defense Atrial Septal Defect Autism Spectrum Disorder
ASD(C3I)	Assistant Secretary of Defense for Command, Control, Communications, and Intelligence
ASD(HA)	Assistant Secretary of Defense (Health Affairs)
ASD (MRA&L)	Assistant Secretary of Defense for Manpower, Reserve Affairs, and Logistics
ASP	Average Sale Price
ATB	All Trunks Busy
ATO	Approval to Operate
AVM	Arteriovenous Malformation
AWOL	Absent Without Leave
AWP	Average Wholesale Price
B&PS	Benefits and Provider Services
B2B	Business to Business
BACB	Behavioral Analyst Certification Board
BBA	Balanced Budget Act
BBP	Bloodborne Pathogen
BBRA	Balanced Budget Refinement Act
BCABA	Board Certified Associate Behavior Analyst
BCAC	Beneficiary Counseling and Assistance Coordinator
BCBA	Board Certified Behavior Analyst
BCBS	Blue Cross Blue Shield
BC	Birth Center
BCC	Biostatistics Center
BI	Background Investigation
BIPA	Benefits Improvement Protection Act
BL	Black Lung
BLS	Basic Life Support
BMT	Bone Marrow Transplantation
BP	Behavioral Plan
BPC	Beneficiary Publication Committee
BPS	Beneficiary and Provider Services
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
BRCA	BRest CAncer
BS	Bachelor of Science
BSID	Bayley Scales of Infant Development
BSR	Beneficiary Service Representative
BWE	Beneficiary Web Enrollment

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

C&A	Certification and Accreditation
C&CS	Communications and Customer Service
C/S	Client/Server
CA	Care Authorization
CA/NAS	Care Authorization/Non-Availability Statement
CABG	Coronary Artery Bypass Craft
CAC	Common Access Card
CAD	Coronary Artery Disease
CAF	Central Adjudication Facility
CAP	Competitive Acquisition Program
CAH	Critical Access Hospital
CAP/DME	Capital and Direct Medical Education
CAPD	Continuous Ambulatory Peritoneal Dialysis
CAPP	Controlled Access Protection Profile
CAT	Computerized Axial Tomography
CB	Consolidated Billing
CBC	Cypher Block Chaining
CBHCO	Community-Based Health Care Organizations
CBSA	Core Based Statistical Area
CC	Common Criteria Criminal Control (Act)
CC&D	Catastrophic Cap and Deductible
CCDD	Catastrophic Cap and Deductible Data
CCEP	Comprehensive Clinical Evaluation Program
CCMHC	Certified Clinical Mental Health Counselor
CCN	Case Control Number
CCPD	Continuous Cycling Peritoneal Dialysis
CCR	Cost-To-Charge Ratio
CCTP	Custodial Care Transitional Policy
CD	Compact Disc
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CDCF	Central Deductible and Catastrophic Cap File
CDD	Childhood Disintegrative Disorder
CDH	Congenital Diaphragmatic Hernia
CD-I	Compact Disc - Interactive
CDR	Clinical Data Repository
CDRL	Contract Data Requirements List
CD-ROM	Compact Disc - Read Only Memory
CDT	Current Dental Terminology
CEIS	Corporate Executive Information System
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CEOB	CHAMPUS Explanation of Benefits

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CFS	Chronic Fatigue Syndrome
CHAMPUS	Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services
CHAMPVA	Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veteran Affairs
CHBC	Criminal History Background Check
CHBR	Criminal History Background Review
CHC	Civilian Health Care
CHCBP	Continued Health Care Benefits Program
CHCS	Composite Health Care System
CHEA	Council on Higher Education Accreditation
CHKT	Combined Heart-Kidney Transplant
CHOP	Children's Hospital of Philadelphia
CI	Counterintelligence
CIA	Central Intelligence Agency
CIF	Central Issuing Facility
CIO	Chief Information Officer
CIPA	Classified Information Procedures Act
CJCSM	Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff Manual
CL	Confidentiality Level (Classified, Public, Sensitive)
CLIA	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment
CLIN	Contract Line Item Number
CLKT	Combined Liver-Kidney Transplant
CLL	Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia
CMAC	CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charge
CMHC	Community Mental Health Center
CML	Chronic Myelogenous Leukemia
CMN	Certificate(s) of Medical Necessity
CMO	Chief Medical Officer
CMP	Civil Money Penalty
CMS	Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
CMVP	Cryptographic Module Validation Program
CNM	Certified Nurse Midwife
CNS	Central Nervous System Clinical Nurse Specialist
CO	Contracting Officer
COB	Close of Business Coordination of Benefits
COBC	Coordination of Benefits Contractor
COBRA	Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act
CoCC	Certificate of Creditable Coverage
COCO	Contractor Owned-Contractor Operated

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

COE	Common Operating Environment
CONUS	Continental United States
COO	Chief Operating Officer
COOP	Continuity of Operations Plan
COPA	Council on Postsecondary Accreditation
COPD	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease
COR	Contracting Officer's Representative
CORF	Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility
CORPA	Commission on Recognition of Postsecondary Accreditation
COTS	Commercial-off-the-shelf
CPA	Certified Public Accountant
CPE	Contract Performance Evaluation
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CPI-U	Consumer Price Index - Urban (Wage Earner)
CPNS	Certified Psychiatric Nurse Specialists
CPR	CAC PIN Reset
CPT	Chest Physiotherapy Current Procedural Terminology
CPT-4	Current Procedural Terminology, 4th Edition
CQMP	Clinical Quality Management Program
CQMP AR	Clinical Quality Management Program Annual Report
CQS	Clinical Quality Studies
CRM	Contract Resource Management (Directorate)
CRNA	Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist
CRT	Computer Remote Terminal
CSA	Clinical Support Agreement
CSE	Communications Security Establishment (of the Government of Canada)
CSP	Corporate Service Provider Critical Security Parameter
CST	Central Standard Time
CSU	Channel Sending Unit
CSV	Comma-Separated Value
CSW	Clinical Social Worker
CT	Central Time Computerized Tomography
CTA	Computerized Tomography Angiography
CTC	Computed Tomographic Colonography
CTCL	Cutaneous T-Cell Lymphoma
CTEP	Cancer Therapy Evaluation Program
CVAC	CHAMPVA Center
CVS	Contractor Verification System
CY	Calendar Year
DAA	Designated Approving Authority

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

DAO	Defense Attache Offices
DBA	Doing Business As
DC	Direct Care
DCAA	Defense Contract Audit Agency
DCAO	Debt Collection Assistance Officer
DCID	Director of Central Intelligence Directive
DCII	Defense Clearance and Investigation Index
DCIS	Defense Criminal Investigating Service
DCN	Document Control Number
DCP	Data Collection Period
DCR	Developed Character Reference
DCS	Duplicate Claims System
DCSI	Defense Central Security Index
DD (Form)	Department of Defense (Form)
DDAS	DCII Disclosure Accounting System
DDP	Dependent Dental Plan
DDS	DEERS Dependent Suffix
DE	Durable Equipment
DECC	Defense Enterprise Computing Center
DED	Dedicated Emergency Department
DEERS	Defense Enrollment Eligibility Reporting System
DELM	Digital Epiluminescence Microscopy
DENC	Detailed Explanation of Non-Concurrence
DepSecDef	Deputy Secretary of Defense
DES	Data Encryption Standard
DFAS	Defense Finance and Accounting Service
DG	Diagnostic Group
DGH	Denver General Hospital
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services
DHP	Defense Health Program
DIA	Defense Intelligence Agency
DIACAP	DoD Information Assurance Certification And Accreditation Process
DII	Defense Information Infrastructure
DIS	Defense Investigative Service
DISA	Defense Information System Agency
DISCO	Defense Industrial Security Clearance Office
DISN	Defense Information Systems Network
DISP	Defense Industrial Security Program
DITSCAP	DoD Information Technology Security Certification and Accreditation Process
DLAR	Defense Logistics Agency Regulation
DLE	Dialyzable Leukocyte Extract
DM	Disease Management

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

DMDC	Defense Manpower Data Center
DME	Durable Medical Equipment
DMEPOS	Durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, and supplies
DMI	DMDC Medical Interface
DMIS	Defense Medical Information System
DMIS-ID	Defense Medical Information System Identification (Code)
DMLSS	Defense Medical Logistics Support System
DMZ	Demilitarized Zone
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic Acid
DNA-HLA	Deoxyribonucleic Acid - Human Leucocyte Antigen
DNACI	DoD National Agency Check Plus Written Inquiries
DO	Doctor of Osteopathy Operations Directorate
DOB	Date of Birth
DoD	Department of Defense
DoD AI	Department of Defense Administrative Instruction
DoDD	Department of Defense Directive
DoDI	Department of Defense Instruction
DoDIG	Department of Defense Inspector General
DoD P&T	Department of Defense Pharmacy and Therapeutics (Committee)
DOE	Department of Energy
DOEBA	Date of Earliest Billing Action
DOES	DEERS Online Enrollment System
DOHA	Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals
DOJ	Department of Justice
DOLBA	Date of Latest Billing Action
DOS	Date Of Service
DP	Designated Provider
DPA	Differential Power Analysis
DPI	Designated Providers Integrator
DPO	DEERS Program Office
DPPO	Designated Provider Program Office
DRA	Deficit Reduction Act
DREZ	Dorsal Root Entry Zone
DRG	Diagnosis Related Group
DRPO	DEERS RAPIDS Program Office
DSAA	Defense Security Assistance Agency
DSC	DMDC Support Center
DSCC	Data and Study Coordinating Center
DSM	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders
DSM-III	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Third Edition
DSM-IV	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

DSMC	Data and Safety Monitoring Committee
DSMO	Designated Standards Maintenance Organization
DSO	DMDC Support Office
DSU	Data Sending Unit
DTF	Dental Treatment Facility
DTR	Derived Test Requirements
DTRO	Director, TRICARE Regional Office
DUA	Data Use Agreement
DVA	Department of Veterans Affairs
DVAHCF	Department of Veterans Affairs Health Care Finder
DVD	Digital Video Disc
DWR	DSO Web Request
Dx	Diagnosis
DXA	Dual Energy X-Ray Absorptiometry
ECAS	European Cardiac Arrhythmia Society
EHRA	European Heart Rhythm Association
E-ID	Early Identification
E-NAS	Electronic Non-Availability Statement
E&M	Evaluation & Management
E2R	Enrollment Eligibility Reconciliation
EAL	Common Criteria Evaluation Assurance Level
EAP	Ethandamine phosphate
EBC	Enrollment Based Capitation
ECA	External Certification Authority
ECG	Electrocardiogram
ECHO	Extended Care Health Option
ECT	Electroconvulsive Therapy
ED	Emergency Department
EDC	Error Detection Code
EDI	Electronic Data Information Electronic Data Interchange
EDIPI	Electronic Data Interchange Person Identifier
EDIPN	Electronic Data Interchange Person Number
EDI_PN	Electronic Data Interchange Patient Number
EEG	Electroencephalogram
EEPROM	Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory
EFM	Electronic Fetal Monitoring
EFMP	Exceptional Family Member Program
EFP	Environmental Failure Protection
EFT	Electronic Funds Transfer Environmental Failure Testing
EGHP	Employer Group Health Plan

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

E/HPC	Enrollment/Health Plan Code
EHHC	ECHO Home Health Care Extended Care Health Option Home Health Care
EHP	Employee Health Program
EIA	Educational Interventions for Autism Spectrum Disorders
EIDS	Executive Information and Decision Support
EIN	Employer Identification Number
EIP	External Infusion Pump
EKG	Electrocardiogram
ELN	Element Locator Number
ELISA	Enzyme-Linked Immunoabsorbent Assay
E/M	Evaluation and Management
EMC	Electronic Media Claim Enrollment Management Contractor
EMDR	Eye Movement Desensitization and Reprocessing
EMG	Electromyogram
EMTALA	Emergency Medical Treatment & Active Labor Act
ENTNAC	Entrance National Agency Check
EOE	Evoked Otoacoustic Emission
EOB	Explanation of Benefits
EOBs	Explanations of Benefits
EOC	Episode of Care
EOG	Electro-oculogram
EOMB	Explanation of Medicare Benefits
ePHI	electronic Protected Health Information
EPO	Erythropoietin Exclusive Provider Organization
EPR	EIA Program Report
EPROM	Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory
ER	Emergency Room
ERISA	Employee Retirement Income and Security Act of 1974
ESRD	End Stage Renal Disease
EST	Eastern Standard Time
ESWT	Extracorporeal Shock Wave Therapy
ET	Eastern Time
ETIN	Electronic Transmitter Identification Number
EWPS	Enterprise Wide Provider System
EWRAS	Enterprise Wide Referral and Authorization System
F&AO	Finance and Accounting Office(r)
FAR	Federal Acquisition Regulations
FASB	Federal Accounting Standards Board
FBI	Federal Bureau of Investigation
FCC	Federal Communications Commission

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

FCCA	Federal Claims Collection Act
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FDB	First Data Bank
FDL	Fixed Dollar Loss
Fed	Federal Reserve Bank
FEHBP	Federal Employee Health Benefit Program
FEL	Familial Erythrophagocytic Lymphohistiocytosis
FEV ₁	Forced Expiratory Volume
FFM	Foreign Force Member
FHL	Familial Hemophagocytic Lymphohistiocytosis
FI	Fiscal Intermediary
FIPS	Federal Information Processing Standards (or System)
FIPS PUB	FIPS Publication
FISH	Fluorescence In Situ Hybridization
FISMA	Federal Information Security Management Act
FL	Form Locator
FMCRA	Federal Medical Care Recovery Act
FMRI	Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging
FOBT	Fecal Occult Blood Testing
FOC	Full Operational Capability
FOIA	Freedom of Information Act
FPO	Fleet Post Office
FQHC	Federally Qualified Health Center
FR	Federal Register Frozen Records
FRC	Federal Records Center
FTE	Full Time Equivalent
FTP	File Transfer Protocol
FX	Foreign Exchange (lines)
FY	Fiscal Year
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
GAO	General Accounting Office
GBL	Government Bill of Lading
GDC	Guglielmi Detachable Coil
GFE	Government Furnished Equipment
GHz	Gigahertz
GIFT	Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer
GIQD	Government Inquiry of DEERS
GP	General Practitioner
GPCI	Geographic Practice Cost Index
H/E	Health and Environment

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

HAC	Health Administration Center Hospital Acquired Condition
HAVEN	Home Assessment Validation and Entry
HBA	Health Benefits Advisor
HBO	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy
HCC	Health Care Coverage
HCDP	Health Care Delivery Program
HCF	Health Care Finder
HCFA	Health Care Financing Administration
HCG	Human Chorionic Gonadotropin
HCIL	Health Care Information Line
HCO	Healthcare Operations Division
HCP	Health Care Provider
HCPC	Healthcare Common Procedure Code (formerly HCFA Common Procedure Code)
HCPCS	Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (formerly Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System)
HCPR	Health Care Provider Record
HCSR	Health Care Service Record
HDC	High Dose Chemotherapy
HDC/SCR	High Dose Chemotherapy with Stem Cell Rescue
HDL	Hardware Description Language
HEAR	Health Enrollment Assessment Review
HEDIS	Health Plan Employer Data and Information Set
HepB-Hib	Hepatitis B and Hemophilus influenza B
HHA	Home Health Agency
HHA PPS	Home Health Agency Prospective Payment System
HHC	Home Health Care
HHC/CM	Home Health Care/Case Management
HHRG	Home Health Resource Group
HHS	Health and Human Services
HI	Health Insurance
HIC	Health Insurance Carrier
HICN	Health Insurance Claim Number
HINN	Hospital-Issued Notice Of Noncoverage
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (of 1996)
HIPPS	Health Insurance Prospective Payment System
HIQH	Health Insurance Query for Health Agency
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HL7	Health Level 7
HLA	Human Leukocyte Antigen
HMAC	Hash-Based Message Authentication Code
HMO	Health Maintenance Organization

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

HNPC	Hereditary Nonpolypoid Colorectal Cancer
HOPD	Hospital Outpatient Department
HPA&E	Health Program Analysis & Evaluation
HPSA	Health Professional Shortage Area
HPV	Human Papilloma Virus
HRG	Health Resource Group
HRS	Heart Rhythm Society
HRT	Heidelberg Retina Tomograph Hormone Replacement Therapy
HSCRC	Health Services Cost Review Commission
HTML	HyperText Markup Language
HTTP	HyperText Transfer (Transport) Protocol
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer (Transport) Protocol Secure
HUAM	Home Uterine Activity Monitoring
HUD	Humanitarian Use Device
HUS	Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome
HVPT	Hyperventilation Provocation Test
IA	Information Assurance
IATO	Interim Approval to Operate
IAVA	Information Assurance Vulnerability Alert
IAVB	Information Assurance Vulnerability Bulletin
IAVM	Information Assurance Vulnerability Management
IAW	In accordance with
IC	Individual Consideration Integrated Circuit
ICASS	International Cooperative Administrative Support Services
ICD	Implantable Cardioverter Defibrillator
ICD-9-CM	International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification
ICF	Intermediate Care Facility
ICMP	Individual Case Management Program
ICMP-PEC	Individual Case Management Program For Persons With Extraordinary Conditions
ICN	Internal Control Number
ICSP	Individual Corporate Services Provider
ID	Identification Identifier
IDE	Investigational Device Exemption Investigational Device
IDEA	Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
IDET	Intradiscal Electrothermal Therapy
IDME	Indirect Medical Education
IdP	Identity Protection
IE	Interface Engine Internet Explorer

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

IEP	Individualized Educational Program
IFSP	Individualized Family Service Plan
IG	Implementation Guidance
IGCE	Independent Government Cost Estimate
IHI	Institute for Healthcare Improvement
IHS	Indian Health Service
IIHI	Individually Identifiable Health Information
IIP	Implantable Infusion Pump
IM	Information Management Intramuscular
IMRT	Intensity Modulated Radiation Therapy
IND	Investigational New Drugs
INR	International Normalized Ratio Intramuscular International Normalized Ratio
INS	Immigration and Naturalization Service
IOC	Initial Operational Capability
IOD	Interface Operational Description
IOLs	Intraocular Lenses
IOM	Internet Only Manual
IORT	Intra-Operative Radiation Therapy
IP	Inpatient
IPC	Information Processing Center (outdated term, see SMC)
IPN	Intraperitoneal Nutrition
IPPS	Inpatient Prospective Payment System
IPS	Individual Pricing Summary
IPSEC	Secure Internet Protocol
IQ	Intelligence Quotient
IQM	Internal Quality Management
IRB	Institutional Review Board
IRR	Individual Ready Reserve
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
IRTS	Integration and Runtime Specification
IS	Information System
ISN	Investigation Schedule Notice
ISO	International Standard Organization
ISP	Internet Service Provider
IT	Information Technology
ITSEC	Information Technology Security Evaluation Criteria
IV	Initialization Vector Intravenous
IVF	In Vitro Fertilization
JCAHO	Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations
JCOS	Joint Chiefs of Staff

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

JFTR	Joint Federal Travel Regulations
JNI	Japanese National Insurance
JTF-GNO	Joint Task Force for Global Network Operations
JUSDAC	Joint Uniformed Services Dental Advisory Committee
JUSMAC	Joint Uniformed Services Medical Advisory Committee
JUSPAC	Joint Uniformed Services Personnel Advisory Committee
KB	Knowledge Base
KO	Contracting Officer
LAA	Limited Access Authorization
LAC	Local Agency Check
LAK	Lymphokine-Activated Killer
LAN	Local Area Network
LASER	Light Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation
LCF	Long-term Care Facility
LDL	Low Density Lipoprotein
LDLT	Living Donor Liver Transplantation
LDR	Low Dose Rate
LOC	Letter of Consent
LOD	Letter of Denial/Revocation
LOI	Letter of Intent
LOS	Length-of-Stay
LOT	Life Orientation Test
LPN	Licensed Practical Nurse
LSIL	Low-grade Squamous Intraepithelial
LSN	Location Storage Number
LTC	Long-Term Care
LUPA	Low Utilization Payment Adjustment
LVEF	Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction
LVN	Licensed Vocational Nurse
LVRS	Lung Volume Reduction Surgery
MAC	Maximum Allowable Charge Maximum Allowable Cost
MAC III	Mission Assurance Category III
MAID	Maximum Allowable Inpatient Day
MB&RB	Medical Benefits and Reimbursement Branch
MCIO	Military Criminal Investigation Organization
MCS	Managed Care Support
MCSC	Managed Care Support Contractor
MCSS	Managed Care Support Services
MCTDP	Myelomeningocele Clinical Trial Demonstration Protocol
MD	Doctor of Medicine
MDI	Mental Developmental Index

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

MDR	MHS Data Repository
MDS	Minimum Data Set
MEC	Marketing and Education Committee
MEI	Medicare Economic Index
MEPS	Military Entrance Processing Station
MEPRS	Medical Expense Performance Reporting System
MFCC	Marriage and Family Counseling Center
MGCRB	Medicare Geographic Classification Review Board
MGIB	Montgomery GI Bill
MH	Mental Health
MHO	Medical Holdover
MHS	Military Health System
MHSO	Managing Health Services Organization
MHSS	Military Health Services System
MI	Myocardial Infarction
MI&L	Manpower, Installations, and Logistics
MIA	Missing In Action
MIDCAB	Minimally Invasive Direct Coronary Artery Bypass
MIRE	Monochromatic Infrared Energy
MMA	Medicare Modernization Act
MMP	Medical Management Program
MMSO	Military Medical Support Office
MMWR	Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report
MNR	Medical Necessity Report
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MOMS	Management of Myelomeningocele Study
MOP	Mail Order Pharmacy
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPI	Master Patient Index
MR	Medical Review Mentally Retarded
MRA	Magnetic Resonance Angiography
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
MRPU	Medical Retention Processing Unit
MS	Microsoft®
MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area
MSC	Military Sealift Command
MSIE	Microsoft® Internet Explorer
MSP	Medicare Secondary Payer
MST	Mountain Standard Time
MSUD	Maple Syrup Urine Disease

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

MSW	Masters of Social Work Medical Social Worker
MT	Mountain Time
MTF	Military Treatment Facility
MV	Multivisceral (transplant)
MVS	Multiple Virtual Storage
MWR	Morale, Welfare, and Recreation
N/A	Not Applicable
N/D	No Default
NAC	National Agency Check
NACI	National Agency Check Plus Written Inquiries
NACLC	National Agency Check with Law Enforcement and Credit
NADFM	Non-Active Duty Family Member
NARA	National Archives and Records Administration
NAS	Non-Availability Statement
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NAVMED	Naval Medical (Form)
NBCC	National Board of Certified Counselors
NCCI	National Correct Coding Initiatives
NCF	National Conversion Factor
NCI	National Cancer Institute
NCPAP	Nasal Continuous Positive Airway Pressure
NCPDP	National Council of Prescription Drug Program
NCQA	National Committee for Quality Assurance
NCVHS	National Committee on Vital and Health Statistics
NDAA	National Defense Authorization Act
NDC	National Drug Code
NDMS	National Disaster Medical System
NED	National Enrollment Database
NETT	National Emphysema Treatment Trial
NF	Nursing Facility
NGPL	No Government Pay List
NHLBI	National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute
NHSC	National Health Service Corps
NICHD	National Institute of Child Health and Human Development
NIH	National Institutes of Health
NII	Networks and Information Integration
NIPRNET	Nonsecure Internet Protocol Router Network
NIS	Naval Investigative Service
NISPOM	National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NLT	No Later Than

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

NMES	Neuromuscular Electrical Stimulation
NMOP	National Mail Order Pharmacy
NMR	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance
NMT	Nurse Massage Therapist
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NoPP	Notice of Private Practices
NOSCASTC	National Operating Standard Cost as a Share of Total Costs
NP	Nurse Practitioner
NPDB	National Practitioner Data Bank
NPI	National Provider Identifier
NPPES	National Plan and Provider Enumeration System
NPR	Notice of Program Reimbursement
NPS	Naval Postgraduate School
NQF	National Quality Forum
NRC	Nuclear Regulatory Commission
NTIS	National Technical Information Service
NUBC	National Uniform Billing Committee
NUCC	National Uniform Claims Committee
O/ATIC	Operations/Advanced Technology Integration Center
OASD(HA)	Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Health Affairs)
OASD (H&E)	Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Health and Environment)
OASD (MI&L)	Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower, Installations, and Logistics)
OASIS	Outcome and Assessment Information Set
OB/GYN	Obstetrician/Gynecologist
OBRA	Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act
OCE	Outpatient Code Editor
OCHAMPUS	Office of Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services
OCONUS	Outside of the Continental United States
OCR	Office of Civil Rights
OCSP	Organizational Corporate Services Provider
OD	Optical Disk
OGC	Office of General Counsel
OGP	Other Government Program
OHI	Other Health Insurance
OHS	Office of Homeland Security
OIG	Office of Inspector General
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OP/NSP	Operation/Non-Surgical Procedure
OPD	Outpatient Department
OPM	Office of Personnel Management
OPPS	Outpatient Prospective Payment System

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

OR	Operating Room
OSA	Obstructive Sleep Apnea
OSAS	Obstructive Sleep Apnea Syndrome
OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act
OSS	Office of Strategic Services
OT	Occupational Therapy (Therapist)
OTC	Over-The-Counter
OUSD	Office of the Undersecretary of Defense
OUSD (P&R)	Office of the Undersecretary of Defense (Personnel and Readiness)
P/O	Prosthetic and Orthotics
P&T	Pharmacy And Therapeutics (Committee)
PA	Physician Assistant
PACAB	Port Access Coronary Artery Bypass
PACO ₂	Partial Pressure of Carbon Dioxide
PAO ₂	Partial Pressure of Oxygen
PAK	Pancreas After Kidney (transplant)
PAP	Papanicolaou
PAT	Performance Assessment Tracking
PatID	Patient Identifier
PAVM	Pulmonary Arteriovenous Malformation
PBM	Pharmacy Benefit Manager
PC	Personal Computer Professional Component
PCA	Patient Controlled Analgesia
PCDIS	Purchased Care Detail Information System
PCI	Percutaneous Coronary Intervention
PCM	Primary Care Manager
PCMBN	PCM By Name
PCMRA	PCM Research Application
PCMRS	PCM Panel Reassignment (Application) PCM Reassignment System
PCO	Procurement (Procuring) Contracting Officer
PCP	Primary Care Physician Primary Care Provider
PCS	Permanent Change of Station
PD	Passport Division
PDA	Patent Ductus Arteriosus Personal Digital Assistant
PDDBI	Pervasive Developmental Disorders Behavior Inventory
PDDNOS	Pervasive Developmental Disorder Not Otherwise Specified
PDF	Portable Document Format
PDQ	Physicians's Data Query

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

PDR	Person Data Repository
PDS	Person Demographics Service
PDTS	Pharmacy Data Transaction System
PDX	Principal Diagnosis
PE	Physical Examination
PEC	Pharmacoeconomic Center
PEP	Partial Episode Payment
PEPR	Patient Encounter Processing and Reporting
PERMS	Provider Education and Relations Management System
PET	Positron Emission Tomography
PFCRA	Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act
PFP	Partnership For Peace
PFPWD	Program for Persons with Disabilities
Phen-Fen	Pondimin and Redux
PHI	Protected Health Information
PHIMT	Protected Health Information Management Tool
PHP	Partial Hospitalization Program
PHS	Public Health Service
PI	Program Integrity (Office)
PIA	Privacy Impact Assessment (Online)
PIC	Personnel Investigation Center
PIE	Pulsed Irrigation Evacuation
PIN	Personnel Identification Number
PIP	Personal Injury Protection Personnel Identity Protection
PIT	PCM Information Transfer
PIV	Personal Identity Verification
PK	Public Key
PKE	Public Key Enabling
PKI	Public Key Infrastructure
PKU	Phenylketonuria
PL	Public Law
PLS	Preschool Language Scales
PM-DRG	Pediatric Modified-Diagnosis Related Group
PMR	Percutaneous Myocardial Laser Revascularization
PNET	Primitive Neuroectodermal Tumors
PNT	Policy Notification Transaction
POA	Power of Attorney Present On Admission
POA&M	Plan of Action and Milestones
POC	Pharmacy Operations Center Plan of Care Point of Contact

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

POL	May 1996 TRICARE/CHAMPUS Policy Manual 6010.47-M
POS	Point of Sale (Pharmacy only) Point of Service Public Official's Statement
POV	Privately Owned Vehicle
PPD	Per Patient Day
PPN	Preferred Provider Network
PPO	Preferred Provider Organization
PPP	Purchasing Power Parity
PPS	Prospective Payment System Ports, Protocols and Services
PPSM	Ports, Protocols, and Service Management
PPV	Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine
PQI	Potential Quality Indicator Potential Quality Issue
PR	Periodic Reinvestigation
PRC	Program Review Committee
PRG	Peer Review Group
PRO	Peer Review Organization
ProDUR	Prospective Drug Utilization Review
PROM	Programmable Read-Only Memory
PRP	Personnel Reliability Program
PRPP	Pharmacy Redesign Pilot Project
PSA	Prime Service Area Physician Scarcity Area
PSAB	Personnel Security Appeals Board
PSCT	Peripheral Stem Cell Transplantation
PSI	Personnel Security Investigation
PST	Pacific Standard Time
PT	Pacific Time Physical Therapist Physical Therapy Prothrombin Time
PTA	Pancreas Transplant Alone Percutaneous Transluminal Angioplasty
PTC	Processed To Completion
PTCA	Percutaneous Transluminal Coronary Angioplasty
PTK	Phototherapeutic Keratectomy
PVCs	Premature Ventricular Contractions
QA	Quality Assurance
QC	Quality Control
QI	Quality Improvement Quality Issue

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

QII	Quality Improvement Initiative
QIO	Quality Improvement Organization
QIP	Quality Improvement Program
QLE	Qualifying Life Event
QM	Quality Management
QUIG	Quality Indicator Group
RA	Remittance Advice
RAM	Random Access Memory
RAP	Request for Anticipated Payment
RAPIDS	Real-Time Automated Personnel Identification System
RC	Reserve Component
RCN	Recoupment Case Number Refund Control Number
RCS	Report Control Symbol
RD	Regional Director
RDBMS	Relational Database Management System
RDDDB	Reportable Disease Database
REM	Rapid Eye Movement
RFI	Request For Information
RFP	Request For Proposal
RHC	Rural Health Clinic
RHHI	Regional Home Health Intermediary
RhoGAM	RRho (D) Immune Globulin
RN	Registered Nurse
RNG	Random Number Generator
RO	Regional Office
ROC	Resumption of Care
ROFR	Right of First Refusal
ROM	Read-Only Memory Rough Order of Magnitude
ROT	Read-Only Table
ROTC	Reserved Officer Training Corps
ROVER	RHHI Outcomes and Assessment Information Set Verification
RPM	Record Processing Mode
RRA	Regional Review Authority
RTC	Residential Treatment Center
RUG	Resource Utilization Group
RV	Residual Volume
RVU	Relative Value Unit
SAAR	System Authorization Access Request
SAD	Seasonal Affective Disorder
SADMERC	Statistical Analysis Durable Medical Equipment Regional Carrier

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

SAO	Security Assistant Organizations
SAP	Special Access Program
SAS	Sensory Afferent Stimulation
SAT	Service Assist Team
SBCC	Service Branch Classification Code
SBI	Special Background Investigation
SCH	Sole Community Hospital
SCHIP	State Children's Health Insurance Program
SCI	Sensitive Compartmented Information Spinal Cord Injury
SCIC	Significant Change in Condition
SCOO	Special Contracts and Operations Office
SCR	Stell Cell Rescue
S/D	Security Division
SD (Form)	Secretary of Defense (Form)
SEP	Sensory Evoked Potentials
SES	Senior Executive Service
SelRes	Selected Reserve
SF	Standard Form
SGDs	Speech Generating Devices
SHCP	Supplemental Health Care Program
SI	Sensitive Information Small Intestine (transplant) Special Indicator (code) Status Indicator
SIDS	Sudden Infant Death Syndrome
SII	Special Investigative Inquiry
SI/L	Small Intestine-Live (transplant)
SIOP-ESI	Single Integrated Operational plan-Extremely Sensitive Information
SIP	System Identification Profile
SIT	Standard Insurance Table
SMC	System Management Center
SNF	Skilled Nursing Facility
SNS	Sacral Nerve Root Stimulation
SOC	Start of Care
SOFA	Status Of Forces Agreement
SOIC	Senior Officer of the Intelligence Community
SON	Submitting Office Number
SOR	Statement of Reasons
SPA	Simple Power Analysis
SPECT	Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography
SPK	Simultaneous Pancreas Kidney (transplant)
SPOC	Service Point of Contact

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

SPR	SECRET Periodic Reinvestigation
SQL	Structured Query Language
SRE	Serious Reportable Event
SSA	Social Security Act Social Security Administration
SSAA	Social Security Authorization Agreement
SSAN	Social Security Administration Number
SSBI	Single-Scope Background Investigation
SSL	Secure Socket Layer
SSM	Site Security Manager
SSN	Social Security Number
SSO	Short-Stay Outlier
ST	Speech Therapy
STF	Specialized Treatment Facility
STS	Specialized Treatment Services
STSF	Specialized Treatment Service Facility
SUBID	Sub-Identifier
SUDRF	Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Facility
SVO	SIT Validation Office
SVT	Supraventricular Tachycardia
SWLS	Satisfaction With Life Scale
TAD	Temporary Additional Duty
TAFIM	Technical Architecture Framework for Information Management
TAMP	Transitional Assistance Management Program
TAO	TRICARE Alaska Office TRICARE Area Office
TARO	TRICARE Alaska Regional Office
TB	Tuberculosis
TBD	To Be Determined
TBE	Tick Borne Encephalitis
TBI	Traumatic Brain Injury
TC	Technical Component
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol
TDEFIC	TRICARE Dual Eligible Fiscal Intermediary Contract
TDP	TRICARE Dental Plan
TDY	Temporary Duty
TED	TRICARE Encounter Data
TEE	Transesophageal Echocardiograph
TEFRA	Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act
TEOB	TRICARE Explanation of Benefits
TEPRC	TRICARE Encounter Pricing (Record)
TEPRV	TRICARE Encounter Provider (Record)

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

TET	Tubal Embryo Transfer
TF	Transfer Factor
TFL	TRICARE For Life
TFMDP	TRICARE (Active Duty) Family Member Dental Plan
TGRO	TRICARE Global Remote Overseas
TGROHC	TGRO Host Country
TIFF	Tagged Imaged File Format
TIL	Tumor-Infiltrating Lymphocytes
TIMPO	Tri-Service Information Management Program Office
TIN	Taxpayer Identification Number
TIPS	Transjugular Intrahepatic Portosystemic Shunt
TIS	TRICARE Information Service
TLAC	TRICARE Latin America/Canada
TLC	Total Lung Capacity
TMA	TRICARE Management Activity
TMA-A	TRICARE Management Activity - Aurora
TMAC	TRICARE Maximum Allowable Charge
TMCPA	Temporary Military Contingency Payment Adjustment
TMI&S	Technology Management Integration & Standards
TMOP	TRICARE Mail Order Pharmacy
TMR	Transmyocardial Revascularization
TNEX	TRICARE Next Generation (MHS Systems)
TOB	Type of Bill
TOE	Target of Evaluation
TOL	TRICARE Online
TOM	August 2002 TRICARE Operations Manual 6010.51-M February 2008 TRICARE Operations Manual 6010.56-M
TOP	TRICARE Overseas Program
TPA	Third Party Administrator
TPC	Third Party Collections
TPharm	TRICARE Pharmacy
TPL	Third Party Liability
TPM	August 2002 TRICARE Policy Manual 6010.54-M February 2008 TRICARE Policy Manual 6010.57-M
TPN	Total Parenteral Nutrition
TPOCS	Third Party Outpatient Collections System
TPR	TRICARE Prime Remote
TPRADFM	TRICARE Prime Remote Active Duty Family Member
TPRADSM	TRICARE Prime Remote Active Duty Service Member
TPRC	TRICARE Puerto Rico Contract(or)
TQMC	TRICARE Quality Monitoring Contractor
TRDP	TRICARE Retiree Dental Program

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

TRI	TED Record Indicator
TRM	August 2002 TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.55-M February 2008 TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M
TRO	TRICARE Regional Office
TRPB	TRICARE Retail Pharmacy Benefits
TRRx	TRICARE Retail Pharmacy
TRS	TRICARE Reserve Select
TRSA	TRICARE Reserve Select Application
TSC	TRICARE Service Center
TSF	Target of Evaluation Security Functions
TSM	August 2002 TRICARE Systems Manual 7950.1-M February 2008 TRICARE Systems Manual 7950.2-M
TSP	Target of Evaluation Security Policy
TSR	TRICARE Select Reserve
TSRDP	TRICARE Select Reserve Dental Program
TSRx	TRICARE Senior Pharmacy
TSS	TRICARE Senior Supplement
TSSD	TRICARE Senior Supplement Demonstration
TTPA	Temporary Transitional Payment Adjustment
TTY	Teletypewriter
TUNA	Transurethral Needle Ablation
UAE	Uterine Artery Embolization
UB	Uniform Bill
UBO	Uniform Business Office
UCBT	Umbilical Cord Blood Stem Cell Transplantation
UCC	Uniform Commercial Code
UCCI	United Concordia Companies, Inc.
UCSF	University of California San Francisco
UIC	Unit Identification Code
UIN	Unit Identifier Number
UM	Utilization Management
UMO	Utilization Management Organization
UMP	User Maintenance Portal
UPIN	Unique Physician Identification Number
URF	Unremarried Former Spouses
URL	Universal Resource Locator
US	Ultrasound United States
USA	United States of America
USACID	United States Army Criminal Investigation Division
USAF	United States Air Force
USAO	United States Attorneys' Office
USC	United States Code

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

USCG	United States Coast Guard
USCO	Uniformed Services Claim Office
USD	Undersecretary of Defense
USD (P&R)	Undersecretary of Defense (Personnel and Readiness)
USDI	Undersecretary of Defense for Intelligence
USFHP	Uniformed Services Family Health Plan
USHBP	Uniformed Services Health Benefit Plan
USMC	United States Marine Corps
USMTF	Uniformed Services Medical Treatment Facility
USN	United States Navy
USPDI	United States Pharmacopoeia Drug Information
USPHS	United States Public Health Service
USPS	United States Postal Service
USPSTF	U.S. Preventive Services Task Force
USS	United Seaman's Service
USTF	Uniformed Services Treatment Facility
UV	Ultraviolet
VA	Veterans Affairs (hospital) Veterans Administration
VAD	Ventricular Assist Device
VAMC	VA Medical Center
VATS	Video-Assisted Thoroscopic Surgery
VAX-D	Vertebral Axial Decompression
VD	Venereal Disease
VO	Verifying Office (Official)
VPN	Virtual Private Network
VPOC	Verification Point of Contact
VRDX	Reason Visit Diagnosis
VSAM	Virtual Storage Access Method
VSD	Ventricular Septal Defect
WAC	Wholesale Acquisition Cost
WAN	Wide Area Network
WATS	Wide Area Telephone Service
WC	Worker's Compensation
WEDI	Workgroup for Electronic Data Interchange
WIC	Women, Infants, and Children (Program)
WII	Wounded, Ill, and Injured
WLAN	Wireless Local Area Network
WORM	Write Once Read Many
WRAMC	Walter Reed Army Medical Center
WTC	World Trade Center
WTRR	Wire Transfer Reconciliation Report

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Appendix A

Acronyms And Abbreviations

WTU	Warrior Transition Unit
X-Linked SCID	X-Linked Severe Combined Immunodeficiency Syndrome
XML	eXtensible Markup Language
ZIFT	Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer

- END -

Index

A	Chap	Sec/Add
Accommodation Of Discounts Under Provider Reimbursement Methods	1	2
Acronyms And Abbreviations		Appendix A
Adjusted Standardized Amounts (ASAs)		
DRG-Based Payment System	6	7
FY 2007	6	B (FY2007)
FY 2008	6	B (FY2008)
FY 2009	6	B (FY2009)
Allowable Charges		
CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charges (CMAC)	5	3
Providers	5	1
Ambulance Services	1	14
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	8	C
Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) Reimbursement	9	1
Anesthesia	1	9
Assistant Surgeons	1	17

B	Chap	Sec/Add
Benefits And Beneficiary Payments Under The TRICARE Program	2	A
Birthing Center		
Rate Non-Professional Component	10	A
Reimbursement	10	1
Birthing Room	1	32
Bonus Payments In Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSAs) And In Physician Scarcity Areas (PSAs)	1	33

C	Chap	Sec/Add
Catastrophic Loss Protection	2	2
Certified Psychiatric Nurse Specialists	1	6
CHAMPUS Maximum Allowable Charges (CMAC)	5	3
Charges For Provider Administrative Expenses		19
Claims Auditing Software	1	3
Consolidated Billing	8	2
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	8	C
Coordination Of Benefits (COB)	4	3
Cost-Shares And Deductibles	2	1
Cost-Shares for Pharmacy Benefits Program	2	B
Critical Access Hospitals (CAHs)	15	1

D	Chap	Sec/Add
Discounts	3	3
Double Coverage	4	1
Actions	4	4
Coordination Of Benefits (COB)	4	3
Review And Processing Of Claims	4	2
DRG-Based Payment System		
Adjusted Standardized Amounts (ASAs)	6	7
FY 2007	6	B (FY2007)
FY 2008	6	B (FY2008)
FY 2009	6	B (FY2009)
Applicability Of The DRG System	6	4
Basis Of Payment	6	3
Charges To Beneficiaries	6	10
Determination Of Payment Amounts	6	5
DRG Weighting Factors	6	6
DRGs, DRG Relative Weights, Arithmetic And Geometric Mean Lengths-Of-Stay (LOS), And Short-Stay Outlier Thresholds		
FY 2007	6	C (FY2007)
FY 2008	6	C (FY2008)
FY 2009	6	C (FY2009)
General Description Of System	6	2
General	6	1
Health Benefit Program Agreement	6	A
Information Provided By TMA	6	9
Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, And Supplies (DMEPOS) Claims	1	11

E	Chap	Sec/Add
Economic Interest In Connection With Mental Health Admissions	1	8
Emergency Inpatient Admissions To Unauthorized Facilities	1	29

F	Chap	Sec/Add
Figures	1	B
Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) Reimbursement	9	1
Freestanding Birthing Center Reimbursement	10	1
Freestanding Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP)		
Maximum Rates for FY 2007 - FY 2009	7	B
Reimbursement	7	2

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Index

H	Chap	Sec/Add	H (CONTINUED)	Chap	Sec/Add
Health Benefit Program Agreement	6	A	Home Health Care (HHC) (Continued)		
Home Assessment Validation and Entry (HAVEN) Reference Manual	12	K	Health Insurance Prospective Payment System (HIPPS) Table For Pricer For Episodes Beginning On Or After January 1, 2008		
Home Health Benefit Coverage And Reimbursement			All Five Positions Of HIPPS Code	12	J2
Assessment Process	12	3	First Four Positions Of HIPPS Code	12	J2
Claims And Billing Submission Under HHA PPS	12	6	Prior To January 1, 2008	12	J1
General Overview	12	1	HHRG Worksheet	12	I
Medical Review Requirements	12	8	Home Health Consolidated Billing Code List		
Pricer Requirements And Logic	12	7	Non-Routine Supply (NRS) Codes	12	B
Primary Provider Status And Episodes Of Care	12	5	Therapy Codes	12	C
Prospective Payment Methodology	12	4	ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Codes For HHRG Assignment	12	H
Home Health Care (HHC)			Input/Output Record Layout	12	S
Annual HHA PPS			OASIS Items Used For Assessments Of 60-Day Episodes Beginning On Or After January 1, 2008	12	G1
Rate Updates			Prior To January 1, 2008	12	G1
CY 2006	12	L (CY2006)	Primary Components Of A Home Care Patient Assessment	12	E
CY 2007	12	L (CY2007)	Hospice		
CY 2008	12	L (CY2008)	Participation Agreement	11	D
Wage Index Updates			Rate Information		
CY 2006	12	M (CY2006)	Care Rates		
CY 2007	12	M (CY2007)	FY 2007	11	A (FY2007)
CY 2008	12	M (CY2008)	FY 2008	11	A (FY2008)
Benefits And Conditions For Coverage	12	2	FY 2009	11	A (FY2009)
CMS Form 485 - Home Health Certification And Plan Of Care (POC)			Wage Indexes for Rural Areas		
Data Elements	12	D	FY 2007	11	C (FY2007)
Code Table For Converting Julian Dates to Two Position Alphabetic Values	12	Q	FY 2008	11	C (FY2008)
Data Elements Used In Determination Of Outlier Payments	12	N	FY 2009	11	C (FY2009)
Decision Logic Used By The Pricer For Episodes Beginning On Or After January 1, 2008	12	T	Wage Indexes for Urban Areas		
Definitions And Acronym Table	12	A	FY 2007	11	B (FY2007)
Diagnoses Associated With Each Of The Diagnostic Categories Used In Case-Mix Scoring (CY 2008)	12	O	FY 2008	11	B (FY2008)
Diagnoses Included In The Diagnostic Categories Used For The Non-Routine Supplies (NRS) Case-Mix Adjustment Model	12	P	FY 2009	11	B (FY2009)
Examples Of Claims Submission Under HHA PPS	12	R	Reimbursement		
HAVEN Reference Manual	12	K	Conditions For Coverage	11	3
			Coverage/Benefits	11	2
			General Overview	11	1
			Guidelines For Payment Of Designated Levels Of Care	11	4

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Index

H (CONTINUED)	Chap	Sec/Add	N	Chap	Sec/Add
Hospital Reimbursement	3	2	National Health Service Corps Physicians Of The Public Health Service	1	5
Billed Charges Set Rates	1	21	Network Provider Reimbursement	1	1
DRG-Based Payment System			Newborn Charges	1	31
Adjusted Standardized Amounts	6	7	Non-OPPS Facilities Reimbursement	9	1
Adjustments To Payment Amounts	6	8	Nurse Practitioners	1	6
Applicability Of The DRG System	6	4			
Basis Of Payment	6	3	O	Chap	Sec/Add
Charges To Beneficiaries	6	10	OASIS-B1	12	F
Determination Of Payment Amounts	6	5	Obstetrical Care	1	18
DRG Weighting Factors	6	6	Orthotics	1	11
General Description Of System General	6	1	Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)-Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC)		
Information Provided By TMA	6	9	Billing And Coding Of Services Under APC Groups	13	2
Inpatient Mental Health Per Diem Payment System	7	1	Claims Submission And Processing Requirements	13	4
Locations Outside The 50 United States And The District Of Columbia	1	34	Development Schedule For TRICARE OCE/APC Quarterly Update	13	A
Other Than Billed Charges	1	22	General	13	1
Outpatient Services For All Services Before May 1, 2009 (Implementation Of OPPS), And Thereafter, For Services Not Otherwise Reimbursed Under Hospital OPPS	1	24	Medical Review And Allowable Charge Review Under the OPPS	13	5
Payment When Only SNF Level Of Care Is Required	1	23	Outpatient Code Editor (OCE) Notification Process For Quarterly Updates	13	B
Hospital-Based			No Government Pay List (NGPL) Quarterly Update Process	13	C
Birthing Center Reimbursement	10	1	Prospective Payment Methodology	13	3
Birthing Room	1	32	Oxygen And Related Supplies	1	12
I	Chap	Sec/Add	P	Chap	Sec/Add
Individual Consideration Cases	5	4	Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP)		
Inpatient Mental Health Per Diem Payment System	7	1	Maximum Rates for FY 2007 - FY 2009 Reimbursement	7	B
Insulin	1	15	Reimbursement	7	2
			Participation Agreement For Hospice Program Services For TRICARE Beneficiaries	11	D
L	Chap	Sec/Add	Payment For Professional/Technical Components Of Diagnostic Services	5	5
Laboratory Services	1	13	Payment Reduction	3	4
Legal Obligation To Pay	1	27	Pharmacy Benefits Program - Cost-Shares	2	B
Legend Drugs	1	15	Physician Assistants	1	6
Locality-Based Reimbursement Rate Waiver	5	2	Point Of Service (POS) Option	2	3
			Postoperative Pain Management-Epidural Analgesia	1	10
			Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Reimbursement	1	25
			Prime Travel Expenses	1	30

TRICARE Reimbursement Manual 6010.58-M, February 1, 2008

Index

P (CONTINUED)	Chap	Sec/Add	R	Chap	Sec/Add
Professional Provider Reimbursement In Specified Locations Outside The 50 United States And The District Of Columbia	1	35	Residential Treatment Centers (RTCs) Guidelines For The Calculation Of Individual RTC Per Diem Rates	7	C
Professional Services-Obstetrical Care	1	18	Reimbursement	7	4
Prosthetics	1	11	TRICARE-Authorized Facilities		
Psychiatric Hospitals And Units Regional Specific Rates (FY 2007 - FY 2009)	7	A	FY 2007	7	D (FY2007)
			FY 2008	7	D (FY2008)
			FY 2009	7	D (FY2009)
R	Chap	Sec/Add	S	Chap	Sec/Add
Reduction Of Payment For Noncompliance With Utilization Review Requirements	1	28	Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Case-Mix Adjusted Federal Rates		
Regional Specific Rates For Psychiatric Hospitals And Units With Low TRICARE Volume (FY 2007 - FY 2009)	7	A	FY 2007	8	D (FY2007)
Reimbursement			FY 2008	8	D (FY2008)
Administration	3	5	FY 2009	8	D (FY2009)
Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC)	9	1	Example Of Computation of Adjusted PPS Rates And SNF Payment		
Birthing Center (Freestanding and Hospital-Based)	10	1	FY 2007	8	B (FY2007)
Covered Services Provided By Individual Health Care Professionals And Other Non-Institutional Health Care Providers	1	7	FY 2008	8	B (FY2008)
Emergency Inpatient Admissions To Unauthorized Facilities	1	29	FY 2009	8	B (FY2009)
Freestanding Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC)	9	1	Fact Sheet Regarding Consolidated Billing and Ambulance Services	8	C
Freestanding Psychiatric Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP)	7	2	Letter To SNF Regarding Participation Agreement	8	G
Hospital	3	2	Prospective Payment System (PPS) Reimbursement	8	2
In Teaching Setting	1	4	Resource Utilization Group-III (RUG-III)	8	A
Individual Health Care Professionals	3	1	Wage Indexes		
Institutional Health Care Provider	3	2	Rural Areas (Based On CBSA Labor Market Areas)		
Network Provider	1	1	FY 2007	8	F (FY2007)
Non-Institutional Health Care Providers	3	1	FY 2008	8	F (FY2008)
Non-OPPS Facilities	9	1	FY 2009	8	F (FY2009)
Physician Assistants, Nurse Practitioners, And Certified Psychiatric Nurse Specialists	1	6	Urban Areas (Based On CBSA Labor Market Areas)		
Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)	1	25	FY 2007	8	E (FY2007)
Prime Travel Expenses	1	30	FY 2008	8	E (FY2008)
Psychiatric Partial Hospitalization Program (PHP)	7	2	FY 2009	8	E (FY2009)
Residential Treatment Center (RTC)	7	4	Sole Community Hospitals (SCHs)	14	1
Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)	8	1	Specific Double Coverage Actions	4	4
Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Facilities (SUDRFs)	7	3	State Agency Billing	1	20
			Sample Agreement	1	A
			Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Facilities (SUDRFs) Reimbursement	7	3
			Supplemental Insurance	1	26
			Surgery	1	16

- END -